

# Planning Bill

---

---

## EXPLANATORY NOTES

Explanatory notes to the Bill, prepared by the Department for Communities and Local Government, are published separately as HL Bill 69 – EN.

## EUROPEAN CONVENTION ON HUMAN RIGHTS

Baroness Andrews has made the following statement under section 19(1)(a) of the Human Rights Act 1998:

In my view the provisions of the Planning Bill are compatible with the Convention rights.

# Planning Bill

---

---

## CONTENTS

### PART 1

#### THE INFRASTRUCTURE PLANNING COMMISSION

- 1 The Infrastructure Planning Commission
- 2 Code of conduct
- 3 Register of Commissioners' interests
- 4 Fees

### PART 2

#### NATIONAL POLICY STATEMENTS

- 5 National policy statements
- 6 Review
- 7 Consultation and publicity
- 8 Consultation on publicity requirements
- 9 Parliamentary requirements
- 10 Sustainable development
- 11 Suspension pending review
- 12 Pre-commencement statements of policy, consultation etc.
- 13 Legal challenges relating to national policy statements

### PART 3

#### NATIONALLY SIGNIFICANT INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS

##### *General*

- 14 Nationally significant infrastructure projects: general

##### *Energy*

- 15 Generating stations
- 16 Electric lines
- 17 Underground gas storage facilities
- 18 LNG facilities
- 19 Gas reception facilities

20 Pipe-lines

*Transport*

21 Highways

22 Airports

23 Harbour facilities

24 Railways

25 Rail freight interchanges

*Water*

26 Dams and reservoirs

27 Transfer of water resources

*Waste water*

28 Waste water treatment plants

*Waste*

29 Hazardous waste facilities

**PART 4**

REQUIREMENT FOR DEVELOPMENT CONSENT

30 When development consent is required

31 Meaning of “development”

32 Effect of requirement for development consent on other consent regimes

33 Welsh offshore generating stations

34 Directions in relation to projects of national significance

35 Amendments consequential on development consent regime

**PART 5**

APPLICATIONS FOR ORDERS GRANTING DEVELOPMENT CONSENT

**CHAPTER 1**

APPLICATIONS

36 Applications for orders granting development consent

37 Model provisions

38 Register of applications

39 Applications by the Crown for orders granting development consent

**CHAPTER 2**

PRE-APPLICATION PROCEDURE

40 Chapter applies before application is made

41 Duty to consult

42 Local authorities for purposes of section 41(1)(b)

- 43 Categories for purposes of section 41(1)(d)
- 44 Timetable for consultation under section 41
- 45 Duty to notify Commission of proposed application
- 46 Duty to consult local community
- 47 Duty to publicise
- 48 Duty to take account of responses to consultation and publicity

### CHAPTER 3

#### ASSISTANCE FOR APPLICANTS AND OTHERS

- 49 Advice for potential applicants and others
- 50 Obtaining information about interests in land
- 51 Rights of entry
- 52 Rights of entry: the Crown

### PART 6

#### DECIDING APPLICATIONS FOR ORDERS GRANTING DEVELOPMENT CONSENT

### CHAPTER 1

#### HANDLING OF APPLICATION BY COMMISSION

- 53 Acceptance of applications
- 54 Notifying persons of accepted application
- 55 Categories for purposes of section 54(2)(d)
- 56 Certifying compliance with section 54
- 57 Notice of persons interested in land to which compulsory acquisition request relates
- 58 Local impact reports
- 59 Initial choice of Panel or single Commissioner
- 60 Switching from single Commissioner to Panel
- 61 Delegation of functions by person appointed to chair Commission

### CHAPTER 2

#### THE PANEL PROCEDURE

##### *Panels*

- 62 Panel for each application to be handled under this Chapter
- 63 Appointment of members, and lead member, of Panel
- 64 Ceasing to be member, or lead member, of Panel
- 65 Panel member continuing though ceasing to be Commissioner
- 66 Additional appointments to Panel
- 67 Replacement of lead member of Panel
- 68 Membership of Panel where application relates to land in Wales
- 69 Supplementary provision where Panel replaces single Commissioner
- 70 Panel ceasing to have any members
- 71 Consequences of changes in Panel

*Panel's role in relation to application*

- 72 Panel to decide, or make recommendation in respect of, application
- 73 Decision-making by the Panel
- 74 Allocation within Panel of Panel's functions
- 75 Exercise of Panel's powers for examining application

**CHAPTER 3**

## THE SINGLE-COMMISSIONER PROCEDURE

*The single Commissioner*

- 76 Single Commissioner to handle application
- 77 Appointment of single Commissioner
- 78 Ceasing to be the single Commissioner
- 79 Single Commissioner continuing though ceasing to be Commissioner
- 80 Appointment of replacement single Commissioner

*Single Commissioner's role in relation to application*

- 81 Single Commissioner to examine and report on application

*Commission's role in respect of application*

- 82 Report from single Commissioner to be referred to Council
- 83 Decisions made by the Council on the application

**CHAPTER 4**

## EXAMINATION OF APPLICATIONS UNDER CHAPTER 2 OR 3

- 84 Chapter applies to examination by Panel or single Commissioner
- 85 Examining authority to control examination of application
- 86 Initial assessment of issues, and preliminary meeting
- 87 Examining authority's decisions about how application is to be examined
- 88 Written representations
- 89 Hearings about specific issues
- 90 Compulsory acquisition hearings
- 91 Open-floor hearings
- 92 Hearings: general provisions
- 93 Hearings: disruption, supervision and costs
- 94 Representations not made orally may be made in writing
- 95 Procedure rules
- 96 Timetable for examining, and reporting on, application
- 97 Completion of Examining authority's examination of application
- 98 Assessors
- 99 Interpretation of Chapter 4: "interested party" and other expressions

**CHAPTER 5**

## DECISIONS ON APPLICATIONS

- 100 Cases where Secretary of State is, and meaning of, decision-maker
- 101 Decisions of Panel and Council

- 102 Decisions of Secretary of State
- 103 Matters that may be disregarded when deciding application
- 104 Timetable for decisions

## CHAPTER 6

### SUSPENSION OF DECISION-MAKING PROCESS

- 105 Suspension during review of national policy statement

## CHAPTER 7

### INTERVENTION BY SECRETARY OF STATE

- 106 Intervention: significant change in circumstances
- 107 Intervention: defence and national security
- 108 Power of Secretary of State to intervene
- 109 Effect of intervention

## CHAPTER 8

### GRANT OR REFUSAL

- 110 Grant or refusal of development consent
- 111 Development for which development consent may be granted
- 112 Reasons for decision to grant or refuse development consent
- 113 Orders granting development consent: formalities

## CHAPTER 9

### LEGAL CHALLENGES

- 114 Legal challenges relating to applications for orders granting development consent

## CHAPTER 10

### CORRECTION OF ERRORS

- 115 Correction of errors in development consent decisions

## PART 7

### DEVELOPMENT CONSENT ORDERS

## CHAPTER 1

### CONTENT OF DEVELOPMENT CONSENT ORDERS

#### *General*

- 116 What may be included in order granting development consent
- 117 Exercise of powers in relation to legislation

*Compulsory acquisition*

- 118 Purpose for which compulsory acquisition may be authorised
- 119 Land to which authorisation of compulsory acquisition can relate
- 120 Guidance about authorisation of compulsory acquisition
- 121 Application of compulsory acquisition procedure provisions
- 122 Compensation for compulsory acquisition
- 123 Statutory undertakers' land
- 124 Local authority land and statutory undertakers' land: general
- 125 Local authority and statutory undertakers' land: acquisition by public body
- 126 National Trust land
- 127 Commons, open spaces etc: compulsory acquisition of land
- 128 Commons, open spaces etc: compulsory acquisition of rights over land
- 129 Rights in connection with underground gas storage facilities
- 130 Notice of authorisation of compulsory acquisition

*Miscellaneous*

- 131 Crown land
- 132 Public rights of way
- 133 Public rights of way: statutory undertakers' apparatus etc.
- 134 Extinguishment of rights, and removal of apparatus, of statutory undertakers etc.
- 135 Operation of generating stations
- 136 Keeping electric lines installed above ground
- 137 Use of underground gas storage facilities
- 138 Diversion of watercourses
- 139 Highways
- 140 Harbours
- 141 Discharge of water
- 142 Development of Green Belt land
- 143 Deemed consent under section 34 of the Coast Protection Act 1949
- 144 Deemed licences under Part 2 of the Food and Environment Protection Act 1985
- 145 Removal of consent requirements

**CHAPTER 2**

## CHANGES TO, AND REVOCATION OF, DEVELOPMENT CONSENT ORDERS

- 146 Changes to, and revocation of, orders granting development consent

**CHAPTER 3**

## GENERAL

- 147 Duration of development consent order
- 148 When development begins
- 149 Benefit of development consent order
- 150 Use of buildings in respect of which development consent granted
- 151 Legal challenges relating to nuisance etc.
- 152 Interpretation: land and rights over land

**PART 8**

## ENFORCEMENT

*Offences*

- 153 Development without development consent
- 154 Breach of terms of order granting development consent
- 155 Time limits

*Rights of entry*

- 156 Right to enter without warrant
- 157 Right to enter under warrant
- 158 Rights of entry: supplementary provisions
- 159 Rights of entry: the Crown

*Information notices*

- 160 Power to require information
- 161 Offences relating to information notices

*Notices of unauthorised development*

- 162 Notice of unauthorised development
- 163 Execution of works required by notice of unauthorised development

*Injunctions*

- 164 Injunctions

*Isles of Scilly*

- 165 Isles of Scilly

*The relevant local planning authority*

- 166 The relevant local planning authority

**PART 9**

## CHANGES TO EXISTING PLANNING REGIMES

**CHAPTER 1**

## CHANGES RELATED TO DEVELOPMENT CONSENT REGIME

*Planning obligations*

- 167 Planning obligations

*Blighted land*

- 168 Blighted land: England and Wales



169 Blighted land: Scotland

*Grants*

170 Grants for advice and assistance: England and Wales

**CHAPTER 2**

OTHER CHANGES TO EXISTING PLANNING REGIMES

*Regional functions*

171 Delegation of functions of regional planning bodies

*Local development*

172 Local development documents

*Climate change*

173 Development plan documents: climate change policies

*Correction of errors*

174 Correction of errors in decisions

*Validity of strategies, plans and documents*

175 Power of High Court to remit strategies, plans and documents

176 Power of High Court to remit unitary development plans in Wales

*Determination of applications*

177 Determination of planning applications by officers

178 Determination of applications for certificates of lawful use or development by officers

179 Validity of decisions made on reviews

180 Determination of listed building applications by officers

181 Power to decline to determine applications: amendments

*Planning permission*

182 Local development orders: removal of requirement to implement policies

183 Removal of right to compensation where notice given of withdrawal of planning permission

184 Power to make non-material changes to planning permission

*Validity of planning decisions*

185 Validity of orders, decisions and directions

*Trees*

186 Tree preservation orders

187 Existing tree preservation orders: transitional provision

*Use of land*

188 Use of land: power to override easements and other rights

*Statutory undertakers*

189 Applications and appeals by statutory undertakers

*Determination of procedure*

190 Determination of procedure for certain proceedings

*Appeals*

191 Appeals: miscellaneous amendments

192 Appeals relating to old mining permissions

*Fees*

193 Fees for planning applications

194 Fees for appeals

**PART 10**

WALES

195 Powers of National Assembly for Wales

196 Power to make provision in relation to Wales

197 Wales: transitional provision in relation to blighted land

**PART 11**

COMMUNITY INFRASTRUCTURE LEVY

198 The levy

199 Charging authorities

200 Liability

201 Amount

202 Application

203 Collection

204 Enforcement

205 Community Infrastructure Levy: procedure

206 Secretary of State

207 CIL regulations: general

208 Relationship with other powers

209 Community Infrastructure Levy: repeals

## PART 12

### FINAL PROVISIONS

#### *The Crown and Parliament*

- 210 The Crown
- 211 Parliament
- 212 Expressions relating to the Crown
- 213 Enforcement in relation to the Crown and Parliament

#### *Service of notices and other documents*

- 214 Service of notices: general
- 215 Service of documents to persons interested in or occupying premises
- 216 Service of notices on the Crown

#### *General*

- 217 Orders and regulations
- 218 Directions
- 219 Abbreviated references to Acts
- 220 Interpretation
- 221 Application of Act to Scotland: modifications
- 222 Supplementary and consequential provision
- 223 Repeals
- 224 Financial provisions
- 225 Extent
- 226 Commencement
- 227 Short title

- 
- Schedule 1 – The Infrastructure Planning Commission
  - Schedule 2 – Amendments consequential on development consent regime
  - Schedule 3 – Examination of applications by Secretary of State
  - Schedule 4 – Correction of errors in development consent decisions
  - Schedule 5 – Provision relating to, or to matters ancillary to, development
    - Part 1 – The matters
    - Part 2 – Interpretation
  - Schedule 6 – Changes to, and revocation of, orders granting development consent
  - Schedule 7 – Power to decline to determine applications: amendments
  - Schedule 8 – Tree preservation orders: further amendments
  - Schedule 9 – Use of land: power to override easements and other rights
  - Schedule 10 – Further provisions as to the procedure for certain proceedings
  - Schedule 11 – Appeals: miscellaneous amendments
  - Schedule 12 – Application of Act to Scotland: modifications
  - Schedule 13 – Repeals

A  
**B I L L**

TO

Establish the Infrastructure Planning Commission and make provision about its functions; to make provision about, and about matters ancillary to, the authorisation of projects for the development of nationally significant infrastructure; to make provision about town and country planning; to make provision about the imposition of a Community Infrastructure Levy; and for connected purposes.

**B**E IT ENACTED by the Queen’s most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows:—

**PART 1**

THE INFRASTRUCTURE PLANNING COMMISSION

**1 The Infrastructure Planning Commission**

- (1) There is to be a body corporate called the Infrastructure Planning Commission (in this Act referred to as “the Commission”). 5
- (2) The Commission’s functions are those conferred on it by or under this or any other Act.
- (3) Schedule 1 is about the Commission.

**2 Code of conduct**

- (1) The Commission must issue a code about the conduct expected of Commissioners in connection with the performance of the Commission’s functions. 10
- (2) The code must include—
  - (a) provision requiring each Commissioner to disclose financial and other interests in accordance with the procedure established under section 3, and 15
  - (b) such other provision as the Secretary of State may direct.

- (3) The Commission must arrange for the code to be published.
- (4) The Commission –
- (a) must keep the code under review, and
  - (b) may from time to time revise it or replace it.
- (5) References in this Act to the code of conduct issued under this section include the code as revised or replaced under this section. 5
- (6) A failure to observe any provision of the code does not of itself make a Commissioner liable to any criminal or civil proceedings.
- 3 Register of Commissioners' interests**
- (1) The Commission must establish a procedure for the disclosure and registration of financial and other interests of Commissioners. 10
- (2) The Commission must arrange for the register entries to be published.
- 4 Fees**
- (1) The Secretary of State may make regulations providing for the charging of fees by the Commission in connection with the performance of any of its functions. 15
- (2) Regulations under subsection (1) may in particular make provision –
- (a) about when a fee (including a supplementary fee) may, and may not, be charged;
  - (b) about the amount which may be charged;
  - (c) about what may, and may not, be taken into account in calculating the amount charged; 20
  - (d) about who is liable to pay a fee charged;
  - (e) about when a fee charged is payable;
  - (f) about the recovery of fees charged;
  - (g) about waiver, reduction or repayment of fees; 25
  - (h) about the effect of paying or failing to pay fees charged;
  - (i) for the supply of information for any purpose of the regulations.
- (3) The regulations may provide for the amounts of fees to be calculated by reference to costs incurred by the Commission –
- (a) in the performance of any of its functions, and 30
  - (b) in doing anything which is calculated to facilitate, or is conducive or incidental to, the performance of any of its functions.

## PART 2

### NATIONAL POLICY STATEMENTS

- 5 National policy statements** 35
- (1) The Secretary of State may designate a statement as a national policy statement for the purposes of this Act if the statement –
- (a) is issued by the Secretary of State, and
  - (b) sets out national policy in relation to one or more specified descriptions of development. 40

- 
- (2) In this Act “national policy statement” means a statement designated under subsection (1) as a national policy statement for the purposes of this Act.
- (3) Before designating a statement as a national policy statement for the purposes of this Act the Secretary of State must carry out an appraisal of the sustainability of the policy set out in the statement. 5
- (4) A statement may be designated as a national policy statement for the purposes of this Act only if the consultation and publicity requirements set out in section 7, and the parliamentary requirements set out in section 9, have been complied with in relation to it.
- (5) The policy set out in a national policy statement may in particular – 10
- (a) set out, in relation to a specified description of development, the amount, type or size of development of that description which is appropriate nationally or for a specified area;
  - (b) set out criteria to be applied in deciding whether a location is suitable (or potentially suitable) for a specified description of development; 15
  - (c) set out the relative weight to be given to specified criteria;
  - (d) identify one or more locations as suitable (or potentially suitable) or unsuitable for a specified description of development;
  - (e) identify one or more statutory undertakers as appropriate persons to carry out a specified description of development; 20
  - (f) set out circumstances in which it is appropriate for a specified type of action to be taken to mitigate the impact of a specified description of development.
- (6) A national policy statement must give reasons for the policy set out in the statement. 25
- (7) The Secretary of State must –
- (a) arrange for the publication of a national policy statement, and
  - (b) lay a national policy statement before Parliament.
- (8) In this section “statutory undertakers” means persons who are, or are deemed to be, statutory undertakers for the purposes of any provision of Part 11 of TCPA 1990. 30

## 6 Review

- (1) The Secretary of State must review each national policy statement whenever the Secretary of State thinks it appropriate to do so.
- (2) After completing a review of a national policy statement the Secretary of State must do one of the following – 35
- (a) amend the statement;
  - (b) withdraw the statement’s designation as a national policy statement;
  - (c) leave the statement as it is.
- (3) Before amending a national policy statement the Secretary of State must carry out an appraisal of the sustainability of the policy set out in the proposed amendment. 40
- (4) The Secretary of State may amend a national policy statement only if the consultation and publicity requirements set out in section 7, and the

parliamentary requirements set out in section 9, have been complied with in relation to the proposed amendment.

- (5) Subsections (3) and (4) do not apply if the Secretary of State thinks that the proposed amendment (taken with any other proposed amendments) does not materially affect the policy as set out in the national policy statement. 5
- (6) If the Secretary of State amends a national policy statement, the Secretary of State must –
- (a) arrange for the amendment, or the statement as amended, to be published, and
  - (b) lay the amendment, or the statement as amended, before Parliament. 10

## 7 Consultation and publicity

- (1) This section sets out the consultation and publicity requirements referred to in sections 5(4) and 6(4).
- (2) The Secretary of State must carry out such consultation, and arrange for such publicity, as the Secretary of State thinks appropriate in relation to the proposal. 15  
This is subject to subsections (4) and (5).
- (3) In this section “the proposal” means –
- (a) the statement that the Secretary of State proposes to designate as a national policy statement for the purposes of this Act, or
  - (b) (as the case may be) the proposed amendment. 20
- (4) The Secretary of State must consult such persons, and such descriptions of persons, as may be prescribed.
- (5) If the policy set out in the proposal identifies one or more locations as suitable (or potentially suitable) for a specified description of development, the Secretary of State must ensure that appropriate steps are taken to publicise the proposal. 25
- (6) The Secretary of State must have regard to the responses to the consultation and publicity in deciding whether to proceed with the proposal.

## 8 Consultation on publicity requirements 30

- (1) In deciding what steps are appropriate for the purposes of section 7(5), the Secretary of State must consult –
- (a) each local authority that is within subsection (2) or (3), and
  - (b) the Greater London Authority, if any of the locations concerned is in Greater London. 35
- (2) A local authority is within this subsection if any of the locations concerned is in the authority’s area.
- (3) A local authority (“A”) is within this subsection if –
- (a) any of the locations concerned is in the area of another local authority (“B”), and
  - (b) any part of the boundary of A’s area is also a part of the boundary of B’s area. 40
- (4) In this section “local authority” means –

- (a) a county council, or district council, in England,
- (b) a London borough council,
- (c) the Common Council of the City of London,
- (d) the Council of the Isles of Scilly,
- (e) a county council, or county borough council, in Wales, or 5
- (f) a council constituted under section 2 of the Local Government etc. (Scotland) Act 1994 (c. 39).

## 9 Parliamentary requirements

- (1) This section sets out the parliamentary requirements referred to in sections 5(4) and 6(4). 10
- (2) The Secretary of State must lay the proposal before Parliament.
- (3) In this section “the proposal” means –
  - (a) the statement that the Secretary of State proposes to designate as a national policy statement for the purposes of this Act, or
  - (b) (as the case may be) the proposed amendment. 15
- (4) Subsection (5) applies if, during the relevant period –
  - (a) either House of Parliament makes a resolution with regard to the proposal, or
  - (b) a committee of the House of Commons makes recommendations with regard to the proposal. 20
- (5) The Secretary of State must lay before Parliament a statement setting out the Secretary of State’s response to the resolution or recommendations.
- (6) The relevant period is the period specified by the Secretary of State in relation to the proposal.
- (7) The Secretary of State must specify the relevant period in relation to the proposal on or before the day on which the proposal is laid before Parliament under subsection (2). 25

## 10 Sustainable development

- (1) This section applies to the Secretary of State’s functions under sections 5 and 6.
- (2) The Secretary of State must, in exercising those functions, do so with the objective of contributing to the achievement of sustainable development. 30

## 11 Suspension pending review

- (1) This section applies if the Secretary of State thinks that –
  - (a) since the time when a national policy statement was first published or (if later) last reviewed, there has been a significant change in any circumstances on the basis of which any of the policy set out in the statement was decided, 35
  - (b) the change was not anticipated at that time, and
  - (c) if the change had been anticipated at that time, any of the policy set out in the statement would have been materially different. 40



- (2) The Secretary of State may suspend the operation of all or any part of the national policy statement until a review of the statement has been completed.
- (3) If the Secretary of State does so, the designation as a national policy statement of the statement or (as the case may be) the part of the statement that has been suspended is treated as having been withdrawn until the day on which the Secretary of State complies with section 6(2) in relation to the review. 5

## **12 Pre-commencement statements of policy, consultation etc.**

- (1) The Secretary of State may designate a statement as a national policy statement for the purposes of this Act even if –
- (a) the statement has been issued by the Secretary of State before the commencement day, or 10
  - (b) the statement sets out national policy by reference to one or more statements issued by the Secretary of State before the commencement day.
- (2) If an appraisal of the sustainability of the policy set out in a statement is carried out before the commencement day, the Secretary of State may treat the appraisal as meeting the requirements of section 5(3). 15
- (3) The Secretary of State may take account of consultation carried out, and publicity arranged, before the commencement day for the purpose of complying with the requirements of section 7. 20
- (4) The Secretary of State may take account of things done before the commencement day for the purpose of complying with the requirements of section 9.
- (5) “The commencement day” means the day on which section 5 comes fully into force. 25

## **13 Legal challenges relating to national policy statements**

- (1) A court may entertain proceedings for questioning a national policy statement or anything done, or omitted to be done, by the Secretary of State in the course of preparing such a statement only if –
- (a) the proceedings are brought by a claim for judicial review, and 30
  - (b) the claim form is filed during the period of 6 weeks beginning with –
    - (i) the day on which the statement is designated as a national policy statement for the purposes of this Act, or
    - (ii) (if later) the day on which the statement is published.
- (2) A court may entertain proceedings for questioning a decision of the Secretary of State not to review a national policy statement only if – 35
- (a) the proceedings are brought by a claim for judicial review, and
  - (b) the claim form is filed during the period of 6 weeks beginning with the day of the decision not to review the statement.
- (3) A court may entertain proceedings for questioning a decision of the Secretary of State to review a national policy statement only if – 40
- (a) the proceedings are brought by a claim for judicial review, and

- (b) the claim form is filed during the period of 6 weeks beginning with the day on which the Secretary of State complies with section 6(2) in relation to the review concerned.
- (4) A court may entertain proceedings for questioning anything done, or omitted to be done, by the Secretary of State in the course of reviewing a national policy statement only if –
  - (a) the proceedings are brought by a claim for judicial review, and
  - (b) the claim form is filed during the period of 6 weeks beginning with the day on which the Secretary of State complies with section 6(2) in relation to the review concerned.
- (5) A court may entertain proceedings for questioning anything done by the Secretary of State under section 6(2) after completing a review of a national policy statement only if –
  - (a) the proceedings are brought by a claim for judicial review, and
  - (b) the claim form is filed during the period of 6 weeks beginning with the day on which the thing concerned is done.
- (6) A court may entertain proceedings for questioning a decision of the Secretary of State as to whether or not to suspend the operation of all or part of a national policy statement under section 11 only if –
  - (a) the proceedings are brought by a claim for judicial review, and
  - (b) the claim form is filed during the period of 6 weeks beginning with the day of the decision.

### PART 3

#### NATIONALLY SIGNIFICANT INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS

##### *General* 25

#### 14 Nationally significant infrastructure projects: general

- (1) In this Act “nationally significant infrastructure project” means a project which consists of any of the following –
  - (a) the construction or extension of a generating station;
  - (b) the installation of an electric line above ground;
  - (c) development relating to underground gas storage facilities;
  - (d) the construction or alteration of an LNG facility;
  - (e) the construction or alteration of a gas reception facility;
  - (f) the construction of a pipe-line;
  - (g) highway-related development;
  - (h) airport-related development;
  - (i) the construction or alteration of harbour facilities;
  - (j) the construction or alteration of a railway;
  - (k) the construction or alteration of a rail freight interchange;
  - (l) the construction or alteration of a dam or reservoir;
  - (m) development relating to the transfer of water resources;
  - (n) the construction or alteration of a waste water treatment plant;
  - (o) the construction or alteration of a hazardous waste facility.

- (2) Subsection (1) is subject to sections 15 to 29.
- (3) The Secretary of State may by order –
- (a) amend subsection (1) to add a new type of project or vary or remove an existing type of project;
  - (b) make further provision, or amend or repeal existing provision, about the types of project which are, and are not, within subsection (1). 5
- (4) An order under subsection (3)(b) may amend this Act.
- (5) The power conferred by subsection (3) may be exercised to add a new type of project to subsection (1) only if –
- (a) a project of the new type is a project for the carrying out of works in one or more of the fields specified in subsection (6), and 10
  - (b) the works are to be carried out wholly in one or more of the areas specified in subsection (7).
- (6) The fields are –
- (a) energy; 15
  - (b) transport;
  - (c) water;
  - (d) waste water;
  - (e) waste.
- (7) The areas are – 20
- (a) England;
  - (b) waters adjacent to England up to the seaward limits of the territorial sea;
  - (c) in the case of a project for the carrying out of works in the field of energy, a Renewable Energy Zone, except any part of a Renewable Energy Zone in relation to which the Scottish Ministers have functions. 25

### *Energy*

## **15 Generating stations**

- (1) The construction or extension of a generating station is within section 14(1)(a) only if the generating station is or (when constructed or extended) is expected to be within subsection (2) or (3). 30
- (2) A generating station is within this subsection if –
- (a) it is in England or Wales,
  - (b) it is not an offshore generating station, and
  - (c) its capacity is more than 50 megawatts. 35
- (3) A generating station is within this subsection if –
- (a) it is an offshore generating station, and
  - (b) its capacity is more than 100 megawatts.
- (4) An “offshore” generating station is a generating station that is – 40
- (a) in waters in or adjacent to England or Wales up to the seaward limits of the territorial sea, or
  - (b) in a Renewable Energy Zone, except any part of a Renewable Energy Zone in relation to which the Scottish Ministers have functions.

## 16 Electric lines

- (1) The installation of an electric line above ground is within section 14(1)(b) only if (when installed) the electric line will be –
  - (a) wholly in England,
  - (b) wholly in Wales, 5
  - (c) partly in England and partly in Wales, or
  - (d) partly in England and partly in Scotland, subject to subsection (2).
- (2) In the case of an electric line falling within subsection (1)(d), the installation of the line above ground is within section 14(1)(b) only to the extent that (when installed) the line will be in England. 10
- (3) The installation of an electric line above ground is not within section 14(1)(b) –
  - (a) if the line has a nominal voltage that is not expected to exceed 20 kilovolts and is intended to be used for supplying a single consumer, or
  - (b) to the extent that (when installed) the line will be within premises in the occupation or control of the person responsible for its installation. 15
- (4) “Premises” includes any land, building or structure.

## 17 Underground gas storage facilities

- (1) Development relating to underground gas storage facilities is within section 14(1)(c) only if the development is within subsection (2), (3) or (5).
- (2) Development is within this subsection if – 20
  - (a) it is the carrying out of operations for the purpose of creating underground gas storage facilities in England, or
  - (b) it is starting to use underground gas storage facilities in England, and the condition in subsection (4) is met in relation to the facilities.
- (3) Development is within this subsection if – 25
  - (a) it is starting to use underground gas storage facilities in Wales,
  - (b) the facilities are facilities for the storage of gas underground in natural porous strata,
  - (c) the proposed developer is a gas transporter, and
  - (d) the condition in subsection (4) is met in relation to the facilities. 30
- (4) The condition is that –
  - (a) the working capacity of the facilities is expected to be at least 43 million standard cubic metres, or
  - (b) the maximum flow rate of the facilities is expected to be at least 4.5 million standard cubic metres per day. 35
- (5) Development is within this subsection if –
  - (a) it is the carrying out of operations for the purpose of altering underground gas storage facilities in England, and
  - (b) the effect of the alteration is expected to be –
    - (i) to increase by at least 43 million standard cubic metres the working capacity of the facilities, or 40
    - (ii) to increase by at least 4.5 million standard cubic metres per day the maximum flow rate of the facilities.

- (6) “Underground gas storage facilities” means facilities for the storage of gas underground in cavities or in porous strata.
- (7) In this section –
- “gas transporter” has the same meaning as in Part 1 of the Gas Act 1986 (c. 44) (see section 7(1) of that Act); 5
  - “maximum flow rate”, in relation to underground gas storage facilities, means the maximum rate at which gas is able to flow out of the facilities, on the assumption that –
    - (a) the facilities are filled to maximum capacity, and
    - (b) the rate is measured after any processing of gas required on its recovery from storage; 10
  - “working capacity”, in relation to underground gas storage facilities, means the capacity of the facilities for storage of gas underground, ignoring any capacity for storage of cushion gas.
- (8) In subsection (7) “cushion gas” means gas which is kept in underground gas storage facilities for the purpose of enabling other gas stored there to be recovered from storage. 15

## 18 LNG facilities

- (1) The construction of an LNG facility is within section 14(1)(d) only if (when constructed) the facility will be in England and – 20
- (a) the storage capacity of the facility is expected to be at least 43 million standard cubic metres, or
  - (b) the maximum flow rate of the facility is expected to be at least 4.5 million standard cubic metres per day.
- (2) The alteration of an LNG facility is within section 14(1)(d) only if the facility is in England and the effect of the alteration is expected to be – 25
- (a) to increase by at least 43 million standard cubic metres the storage capacity of the facility, or
  - (b) to increase by at least 4.5 million standard cubic metres per day the maximum flow rate of the facility. 30
- (3) “LNG facility” means a facility for –
- (a) the reception of liquid natural gas from outside England,
  - (b) the storage of liquid natural gas, and
  - (c) the regasification of liquid natural gas.
- (4) In this section – 35
- “maximum flow rate”, in relation to a facility, means the maximum rate at which gas is able to flow out of the facility, on the assumption that –
    - (a) the facility is filled to maximum capacity, and
    - (b) the rate is measured after regasification of the liquid natural gas and any other processing required on the recovery of the gas from storage; 40
  - “storage capacity” means the capacity of the facility for storage of liquid natural gas.
- (5) The storage capacity of an LNG facility is to be measured as if the gas were stored in regasified form. 45

## 19 Gas reception facilities

- (1) The construction of a gas reception facility is within section 14(1)(e) only if (when constructed) –
  - (a) the facility will be in England and will be within subsection (4), and
  - (b) the maximum flow rate of the facility is expected to be at least 4.5 million standard cubic metres per day. 5
- (2) The alteration of a gas reception facility is within section 14(1)(e) only if –
  - (a) the facility is in England and is within subsection (4), and
  - (b) the effect of the alteration is expected to be to increase by at least 4.5 million standard cubic metres per day the maximum flow rate of the facility. 10
- (3) “Gas reception facility” means a facility for –
  - (a) the reception of natural gas in gaseous form from outside England, and
  - (b) the handling of natural gas (other than its storage).
- (4) A gas reception facility is within this subsection if – 15
  - (a) the gas handled by the facility does not originate in England, Wales or Scotland,
  - (b) the gas does not arrive at the facility from Scotland or Wales, and
  - (c) the gas has not already been handled at another facility after its arrival in England. 20
- (5) “Maximum flow rate” means the maximum rate at which gas is able to flow out of the facility.

## 20 Pipe-lines

- (1) The construction of a pipe-line is within section 14(1)(f) only if (when constructed) the pipe-line is expected to be – 25
  - (a) a cross-country pipe-line,
  - (b) a pipe-line the construction of which would (but for section 32(1) of this Act) require authorisation under section 1(1) of the Pipe-lines Act 1962 (c. 58) (cross-country pipe-lines not to be constructed without authorisation), and 30
  - (c) within subsection (2).
- (2) A pipe-line is within this subsection if one end of it is in England or Wales and –
  - (a) the other end of it is in England or Wales, or
  - (b) it is an oil or gas pipe-line and the other end of it is in Scotland. 35
- (3) For the purposes of section 14(1)(f) and the previous provisions of this section, the construction of a diversion to a pipe-line is treated as the construction of a separate pipe-line.
- (4) But if –
  - (a) the pipe-line to be diverted is itself a nationally significant pipe-line, and 40
  - (b) the length of the pipe-line which is to be diverted has not been constructed,the construction of the diversion is treated as the construction of a cross-country pipe-line, whatever the length of the diversion. 45

- (5) For the purposes of subsection (4), a pipe-line is a nationally significant pipe-line if –
- (a) development consent is required, and has been granted, for its construction, or
  - (b) its construction has been authorised by a pipe-line construction authorisation under section 1(1) of the Pipe-lines Act 1962 (c. 58). 5
- (6) “Diversion” means a lateral diversion of a length of a pipe-line (whether or not that pipe-line has been constructed) where the diversion is beyond the permitted limits.
- (7) The permitted limits are the limits of lateral diversion permitted by any of the following granted in respect of the construction of the pipe-line – 10
- (a) development consent;
  - (b) authorisation under the Pipe-lines Act 1962;
  - (c) planning permission.

*Transport* 15

## 21 Highways

- (1) Highway-related development is within section 14(1)(g) only if the development is –
- (a) construction of a highway in a case within subsection (2),
  - (b) improvement of a highway in a case within subsection (3), or 20
  - (c) alteration of a highway in a case within subsection (4).
- (2) Construction of a highway is within this subsection only if the highway will (when constructed) be wholly in England and –
- (a) the Secretary of State will be the highway authority for the highway, or
  - (b) the highway is to be constructed for a purpose connected with a highway for which the Secretary of State is (or will be) the highway authority. 25
- (3) Improvement of a highway is within this subsection only if –
- (a) the highway is wholly in England,
  - (b) the Secretary of State is the highway authority for the highway, and 30
  - (c) the improvement is likely to have a significant effect on the environment.
- (4) Alteration of a highway is within this subsection only if –
- (a) the highway is wholly in England,
  - (b) the alteration is to be carried out by or on behalf of the Secretary of State, and 35
  - (c) the highway is to be altered for a purpose connected with a highway for which the Secretary of State is (or will be) the highway authority.

## 22 Airports

- (1) Airport-related development is within section 14(1)(h) only if the development is – 40
- (a) the construction of an airport in a case within subsection (2),
  - (b) the alteration of an airport in a case within subsection (4), or

- (c) an increase in the permitted use of an airport in a case within subsection (7).
- (2) Construction of an airport is within this subsection only if (when constructed) the airport –
  - (a) will be in England or in English waters, and 5
  - (b) is expected to be capable of providing services which meet the requirements of subsection (3).
- (3) Services meet the requirements of this subsection if they are –
  - (a) air passenger transport services for at least 10 million passengers per year, or 10
  - (b) air cargo transport services for at least 10,000 air transport movements of cargo aircraft per year.
- (4) Alteration of an airport is within this subsection only if –
  - (a) the airport is in England or in English waters, and
  - (b) the alteration is expected to have the effect specified in subsection (5). 15
- (5) The effect is –
  - (a) to increase by at least 10 million per year the number of passengers for whom the airport is capable of providing air passenger transport services, or
  - (b) to increase by at least 10,000 per year the number of air transport movements of cargo aircraft for which the airport is capable of providing air cargo transport services. 20
- (6) “Alteration”, in relation to an airport, includes the construction, extension or alteration of –
  - (a) a runway at the airport, 25
  - (b) a building at the airport, or
  - (c) a radar or radio mast, antenna or other apparatus at the airport.
- (7) An increase in the permitted use of an airport is within this subsection only if –
  - (a) the airport is in England or in English waters, and
  - (b) the increase is within subsection (8). 30
- (8) An increase is within this subsection if –
  - (a) it is an increase of at least 10 million per year in the number of passengers for whom the airport is permitted to provide air passenger transport services, or
  - (b) it is an increase of at least 10,000 per year in the number of air transport movements of cargo aircraft for which the airport is permitted to provide air cargo transport services. 35
- (9) In this section –
  - “air cargo transport services” means services for the carriage by air of cargo; 40
  - “air passenger transport services” means services for the carriage by air of passengers;
  - “air transport movement” means a landing or take-off of an aircraft;
  - “cargo” includes mail;
  - “cargo aircraft” means an aircraft which is – 45
    - (a) designed to transport cargo but not passengers, and



- (b) engaged in the transport of cargo on commercial terms;  
 “English waters” means waters adjacent to England up to the seaward limits of the territorial sea;  
 “permitted” means permitted by planning permission or development consent.

5

### 23 Harbour facilities

- (1) The construction of harbour facilities is within section 14(1)(i) only if (when constructed) the harbour facilities –
- (a) will be in England or Wales or in waters adjacent to England or Wales up to the seaward limits of the territorial sea, and 10
  - (b) are expected to be capable of handling the embarkation or disembarkation of at least the relevant quantity of material per year.
- (2) The alteration of harbour facilities is within section 14(1)(i) only if –
- (a) the harbour facilities are in England or Wales or in waters adjacent to England or Wales up to the seaward limits of the territorial sea, and 15
  - (b) the effect of the alteration is expected to be to increase by at least the relevant quantity per year the quantity of material the embarkation or disembarkation of which the facilities are capable of handling.
- (3) “The relevant quantity” is –
- (a) in the case of facilities for container ships, 500,000 TEU; 20
  - (b) in the case of facilities for ro-ro ships, 250,000 units;
  - (c) in the case of facilities for cargo ships of any other description, 5 million tonnes;
  - (d) in the case of facilities for more than one of the types of ships mentioned in paragraphs (a) to (c), an equivalent quantity of material. 25
- (4) For the purposes of subsection (3)(d), facilities are capable of handling an equivalent quantity of material if the sum of the relevant fractions is one or more.
- (5) The relevant fractions are –
- (a) to the extent that the facilities are for container ships – 30

$$\frac{x}{500,000}$$

- where x is the number of TEU that the facilities are capable of handling;
- (b) to the extent that the facilities are for ro-ro ships –

$$\frac{y}{250,000}$$

where y is the number of units that the facilities are capable of handling; 35

- (c) to the extent that the facilities are for cargo ships of any other description –

$$\frac{z}{5,000,000}$$

where z is the number of tonnes of material that the facilities are capable of handling.

5

- (6) In this section –

“cargo ship” means a ship which is used for carrying cargo;

“container ship” means a cargo ship which carries all or most of its cargo in containers;

“ro-ro ship” means a ship which is used for carrying wheeled cargo;

10

“TEU” means a twenty-foot equivalent unit;

“unit” in relation to a ro-ro ship means any item of wheeled cargo (whether or not self-propelled).

## 24 Railways

- (1) Construction of a railway is within section 14(1)(j) only if – 15

(a) the railway will (when constructed) be wholly in England,

(b) the railway will (when constructed) be part of a network operated by an approved operator, and

(c) the construction of the railway is not permitted development.

- (2) Alteration of a railway is within section 14(1)(j) only if – 20

(a) the part of the railway to be altered is wholly in England,

(b) the railway is part of a network operated by an approved operator, and

(c) the alteration of the railway is not permitted development.

- (3) Construction or alteration of a railway is not within section 14(1)(j) to the extent that the railway forms part (or will when constructed form part) of a rail freight interchange. 25

- (4) “Approved operator” means a person who meets the conditions in subsections (5) and (6).

- (5) The condition is that the person must be –

(a) a person who is authorised to be the operator of a network by a licence granted under section 8 of the Railways Act 1993 (c. 43) (licences for operation of railway assets), or 30

(b) a wholly-owned subsidiary of a company which is such a person.

- (6) The condition is that the person is designated, or is of a description designated, in an order made by the Secretary of State. 35

- (7) In this section –

“network” has the meaning given by section 83(1) of the Railways Act 1993;

“permitted development” means development in relation to which planning permission is granted by article 3 of the Town and Country Planning (General Permitted Development) Order 1995; 40

“wholly-owned subsidiary” has the same meaning as in the Companies Act 2006 (c. 46) (see section 1159 of that Act).

- (8) The reference in subsection (7) to the Town and Country Planning (General Permitted Development) Order 1995 is to that Order as it has effect immediately before the day on which this section comes fully into force. 5

## 25 Rail freight interchanges

- (1) The construction of a rail freight interchange is within section 14(1)(k) only if (when constructed) each of the conditions in subsections (3) to (7) is expected to be met in relation to it.
- (2) The alteration of a rail freight interchange is within section 14(1)(k) only if – 10
- (a) following the alteration, each of the conditions in subsections (3)(a) and (4) to (7) is expected to be met in relation to it, and
  - (b) the alteration is expected to have the effect specified in subsection (8).
- (3) The land on which the rail freight interchange is situated must – 15
- (a) be in England, and
  - (b) be at least 60 hectares in area.
- (4) The rail freight interchange must be capable of handling –
- (a) consignments of goods from more than one consignor and to more than one consignee, and
  - (b) at least 4 container trains per day. 20
- (5) The rail freight interchange must be part of the railway network in England.
- (6) The rail freight interchange must include warehouses to which goods can be delivered from the railway network in England either directly or by means of another form of transport.
- (7) The rail freight interchange must not be part of a military establishment. 25
- (8) The effect referred to in subsection (2)(b) is to increase by at least 60 hectares the area of the land on which the rail freight interchange is situated.
- (9) In this section –
- “container train” means a train that (ignoring any locomotive) consists of items of rolling stock designed to carry goods in containers; 30
  - “military establishment” means an establishment intended for use for naval, military or air force purposes or for the purposes of the Department of the Secretary of State responsible for defence.
- (10) The following terms have the meanings given by section 83(1) of the Railways Act 1993 (c. 43) – 35
- “network”;
  - “rolling stock”;
  - “train”.

## *Water*

## 26 Dams and reservoirs 40

- (1) The construction of a dam or reservoir is within section 14(1)(l) only if –

- (a) the dam or reservoir (when constructed) will be in England,
  - (b) the construction will be carried out by one or more water undertakers, and
  - (c) the volume of water to be held back by the dam or stored in the reservoir is expected to exceed 10 million cubic metres. 5
- (2) The alteration of a dam or reservoir is within section 14(1)(l) only if—
- (a) the dam or reservoir is in England,
  - (b) the alteration will be carried out by one or more water undertakers, and
  - (c) the additional volume of water to be held back by the dam or stored in the reservoir as a result of the alteration is expected to exceed 10 million cubic metres. 10
- (3) “Water undertaker” means a company appointed as a water undertaker under the Water Industry Act 1991 (c. 56).

## 27 Transfer of water resources

- (1) Development relating to the transfer of water resources is within section 14(1)(m) only if—
- (a) the development will be carried out in England by one or more water undertakers,
  - (b) the volume of water to be transferred as a result of the development is expected to exceed 100 million cubic metres per year, 20
  - (c) the development will enable the transfer of water resources—
    - (i) between river basins in England,
    - (ii) between water undertakers’ areas in England, or
    - (iii) between a river basin in England and a water undertaker’s area in England, and 25
  - (d) the development does not relate to the transfer of drinking water.
- (2) In this section—
- “river basin” means an area of land drained by a river and its tributaries;
  - “water undertaker” means a company appointed as a water undertaker under the Water Industry Act 1991; 30
  - “water undertaker’s area” means the area for which a water undertaker is appointed under that Act.

### *Waste water*

## 28 Waste water treatment plants

- (1) The construction of a waste water treatment plant is within section 14(1)(n) only if the treatment plant (when constructed)—
- (a) will be in England, and
  - (b) is expected to have a capacity exceeding a population equivalent of 150,000.
- (2) The alteration of a waste water treatment plant is within section 14(1)(n) only if—
- (a) the treatment plant is in England, and 40

- (b) the effect of the alteration is expected to be to increase by more than a population equivalent of 150,000 the capacity of the plant.
- (3) “Waste water” includes domestic waste water, industrial waste water and urban waste water.
- (4) The following terms have the meanings given by regulation 2(1) of the Urban Waste Water Treatment (England and Wales) Regulations 1994 (S.I. 1994/2841) –
- “domestic waste water”;
  - “industrial waste water”;
  - “population equivalent”;
  - “urban waste water”.

### Waste

## 29 Hazardous waste facilities

- (1) The construction of a hazardous waste facility is within section 14(1)(o) only if –
- (a) the facility (when constructed) will be in England,
  - (b) the main purpose of the facility is expected to be the final disposal or recovery of hazardous waste, and
  - (c) the facility is expected to have the capacity specified in subsection (2).
- (2) The capacity is –
- (a) in the case of the disposal of hazardous waste by landfill or in a deep storage facility, more than 100,000 tonnes per year;
  - (b) in any other case, more than 30,000 tonnes per year.
- (3) The alteration of a hazardous waste facility is within section 14(1)(o) only if –
- (a) the facility is in England,
  - (b) the main purpose of the facility is the final disposal or recovery of hazardous waste, and
  - (c) the alteration is expected to have the effect specified in subsection (4).
- (4) The effect is –
- (a) in the case of the disposal of hazardous waste by landfill or in a deep storage facility, to increase by more than 100,000 tonnes per year the capacity of the facility;
  - (b) in any other case, to increase by more than 30,000 tonnes per year the capacity of the facility.
- (5) The following terms have the same meanings as in the Hazardous Waste (England and Wales) Regulations 2005 (S.I. 2005/894) (see regulation 5 of those regulations) –
- “disposal”;
  - “hazardous waste”;
  - “recovery”.
- (6) “Deep storage facility” means a facility for the storage of waste underground in a deep geological cavity.

## PART 4

### REQUIREMENT FOR DEVELOPMENT CONSENT

#### 30 When development consent is required

Consent under this Act (“development consent”) is required for development to the extent that the development is or forms part of a nationally significant infrastructure project. 5

#### 31 Meaning of “development”

- (1) In this Act (except in Part 11) “development” has the same meaning as it has in TCPA 1990.  
This is subject to subsections (2) and (3). 10
- (2) For the purposes of this Act –
  - (a) the conversion of a generating station with a view to its being fuelled by crude liquid petroleum, a petroleum product or natural gas is treated as a material change in the use of the generating station;
  - (b) starting to use a cavity or strata for the underground storage of gas is treated as a material change in the use of the cavity or strata; 15
  - (c) an increase in the permitted use of an airport is treated as a material change in the use of the airport.
- (3) For the purposes of this Act the following works are taken to be development (to the extent that they would not be otherwise) – 20
  - (a) works for the demolition of a listed building or its alteration or extension in a manner which would affect its character as a building of special architectural or historic interest;
  - (b) demolition of a building in a conservation area;
  - (c) works resulting in the demolition or destruction of or any damage to a scheduled monument; 25
  - (d) works for the purpose of removing or repairing a scheduled monument or any part of it;
  - (e) works for the purpose of making any alterations or additions to a scheduled monument; 30
  - (f) flooding or tipping operations on land in, on or under which there is a scheduled monument.
- (4) In this section –
  - “conservation area” has the meaning given by section 91(1) of the Listed Buildings Act; 35
  - “flooding operations” has the meaning given by section 61(1) of the Ancient Monuments and Archaeological Areas Act 1979 (c. 46);
  - “listed building” has the meaning given by section 1(5) of the Listed Buildings Act;
  - “permitted” means permitted by planning permission or development consent; 40
  - “petroleum products” has the meaning given by section 21 of the Energy Act 1976 (c. 76);
  - “scheduled monument” has the meaning given by section 1(11) of the Ancient Monuments and Archaeological Areas Act 1979; 45

“tipping operations” has the meaning given by section 61(1) of that Act.

### 32 Effect of requirement for development consent on other consent regimes

- (1) To the extent that development consent is required for development, none of the following is required to be obtained for the development or given in relation to it— 5
- (a) planning permission;
  - (b) consent under section 10(1), 11(1) or 12(1) of the Green Belt (London and Home Counties) Act 1938 (c. xciii) (erection of buildings and construction of sewer main pipes, watercourses and electric lines etc. on Green Belt land); 10
  - (c) a pipe-line construction authorisation under section 1(1) of the Pipe-lines Act 1962 (c. 58) (authorisation for construction of cross-country pipe-lines);
  - (d) authorisation by an order under section 4(1) of the Gas Act 1965 (c. 36) (storage of gas in underground strata); 15
  - (e) notice under section 14(1) of the Energy Act 1976 (c. 76) (conversion of generating station from one fuel to another);
  - (f) to the extent that the development relates to land in England, consent under section 2(3) or 3 of the Ancient Monuments and Archaeological Areas Act 1979 (c. 46); 20
  - (g) to the extent that the development relates to land in England, notice under section 35 of the Ancient Monuments and Archaeological Areas Act 1979;
  - (h) consent under section 36 or 37 of the Electricity Act 1989 (c. 29) (construction etc. of generating stations and installation of overhead lines); 25
  - (i) to the extent that the development relates to land in England, consent under section 8(1), (2) or (3) of the Listed Buildings Act;
  - (j) to the extent that the development relates to land in England, consent under section 74(1) of the Listed Buildings Act. 30
- (2) To the extent that development consent is required for development, the development may not be authorised by any of the following—
- (a) an order under section 14 or 16 of the Harbours Act 1964 (c. 40) (orders in relation to harbours, docks and wharves);
  - (b) an order under section 4(1) of the Gas Act 1965 (order authorising storage of gas in underground strata); 35
  - (c) an order under section 1 or 3 of the Transport and Works Act 1992 (c. 42) (orders as to railways, tramways, inland waterways etc.).
- (3) Subsection (2) is subject to section 33.
- (4) If development consent is required for the construction, improvement or alteration of a highway, none of the following may be made or confirmed in relation to the highway or in connection with the construction, improvement or alteration of the highway— 40
- (a) an order under section 10 of the Highways Act 1980 (c. 66) (general provisions as to trunk roads) directing that the highway should become a trunk road; 45
  - (b) an order under section 14 of that Act (supplementary orders relating to trunk roads and classified roads);

- (c) a scheme under section 16 of that Act (schemes authorising the provision of special roads);
- (d) an order under section 18 of that Act (supplementary orders relating to special roads);
- (e) an order or scheme under section 106 of that Act (orders and schemes providing for construction of bridges over or tunnels under navigable waters); 5
- (f) an order under section 108 or 110 of that Act (orders authorising the diversion of navigable and non-navigable watercourses);
- (g) an order under section 6 of the New Roads and Street Works Act 1991 (c. 22) (toll orders). 10

### 33 Welsh offshore generating stations

- (1) Section 32(2) does not prevent an order under section 3 of the Transport and Works Act 1992 (c. 42) from being made in relation to the carrying out of works consisting of the construction or extension of a generating station that is or (when constructed or extended) will be a Welsh offshore generating station. 15
- (2) A “Welsh offshore generating station” is a generating station that is in waters in or adjacent to Wales up to the seaward limits of the territorial sea.
- (3) If, by virtue of subsection (1), an order under section 3 of the Transport and Works Act 1992 is made in relation to the carrying out of any works, development consent is treated as not being required for the carrying out of those works. 20

### 34 Directions in relation to projects of national significance

- (1) This section applies if –
  - (a) an application for a consent or authorisation mentioned in section 32(1) or (2) is made to an authority (“the relevant authority”) in relation to development, 25
  - (b) the development is or forms part of a project in one or more of the fields specified in subsection (2),
  - (c) the development will (when completed) be wholly in one or more of the areas specified in subsection (3), and 30
  - (d) the Secretary of State thinks that the project is of national significance, either by itself or when considered with one or more other projects or proposed projects in one or more of the fields specified in subsection (2). 35
- (2) The fields are –
  - (a) energy;
  - (b) transport;
  - (c) water;
  - (d) waste water; 40
  - (e) waste.
- (3) The areas are –
  - (a) England;
  - (b) waters adjacent to England up to the seaward limits of the territorial sea; 45



- (c) in the case of a project for the carrying out of works in the field of energy, a Renewable Energy Zone, except any part of a Renewable Energy Zone in relation to which the Scottish Ministers have functions.
- (4) The Secretary of State may direct –
- (a) the application to be treated as an application for an order granting development consent, and 5
- (b) the development to which the application relates to be treated as development for which development consent is required, for specified purposes or generally.
- (5) A direction under subsection (4) may provide for specified provisions of or made under this or any other Act – 10
- (a) to have effect in relation to the application with any specified modifications, or
- (b) to be treated as having been complied with in relation to the application. 15
- (6) If the Secretary of State gives a direction under subsection (4), the relevant authority must refer the application to the Commission instead of dealing with it themselves.
- (7) If the Secretary of State is considering whether to give a direction under subsection (4), the Secretary of State may direct the relevant authority to take no further action in relation to the application until the Secretary of State has decided whether to give the direction. 20
- (8) The Secretary of State may require the relevant authority to provide any information required by the Secretary of State for the purpose of enabling the Secretary of State to decide – 25
- (a) whether to give a direction under subsection (4), and
- (b) the terms in which a direction under subsection (4) should be given.
- (9) If the Secretary of State decides to give a direction under subsection (4), the Secretary of State must give reasons for the decision.
- 35 Amendments consequential on development consent regime 30**
- Schedule 2 makes amendments consequential on the development consent regime.

## PART 5

### APPLICATIONS FOR ORDERS GRANTING DEVELOPMENT CONSENT

#### CHAPTER 1

35

#### APPLICATIONS

### **36 Applications for orders granting development consent**

- (1) An order granting development consent may be made only if an application is made for it.
- (2) An application for an order granting development consent must be made to the Commission. 40

- (3) An application for an order granting development consent must –
  - (a) specify the development to which it relates,
  - (b) be made in the prescribed form,
  - (c) be accompanied by the consultation report, and
  - (d) be accompanied by documents and information of a prescribed description. 5
- (4) The Commission may give guidance about how the requirements under subsection (3) are to be complied with.
- (5) The Commission may set standards for –
  - (a) the preparation of a document required by subsection (3)(d); 10
  - (b) the coverage in such a document of a matter falling to be dealt with in it;
  - (c) all or any of the collection, sources, verification, processing and presentation of information required by subsection (3)(d).
- (6) The Commission must publish, in such manner as it thinks appropriate, any guidance given under subsection (4) and any standards set under subsection (5). 15
- (7) In subsection (3)(c) “the consultation report” means a report of –
  - (a) the consultation carried out under section 46(7) in relation to a proposed application that has become the application,
  - (b) the results of that consultation, and 20
  - (c) the account taken of those results.

### 37 Model provisions

- (1) The Secretary of State may by order prescribe model provisions for incorporation in a draft order which may be required (in accordance with regulations made under section 36) to accompany an application for an order granting development consent. 25
- (2) The Commission must have regard to any model provisions prescribed by an order under subsection (1) when exercising its power to make an order granting development consent.
- (3) The fact that a model provision has been prescribed by an order under subsection (1) does not make it mandatory for a provision in the terms of the model to be included in –
  - (a) a draft order, or
  - (b) an order granting development consent. 30

### 38 Register of applications

- (1) The Commission is to maintain a register of applications received by it for orders granting development consent (“the register”). 35
- (2) Where the Commission receives an application for an order granting development consent, it must cause details of the application to be entered in the register. 40
- (3) The Commission must publish the register or make arrangements for inspection of the register by the public.
- (4) The Commission must make arrangements for inspection by the public of –

- (a) applications received by the Commission for orders granting development consent,
- (b) consultation reports received by the Commission under section 36(3)(c), and
- (c) accompanying documents and information received by the Commission under section 36(3)(d). 5

### **39 Applications by the Crown for orders granting development consent**

- (1) This section applies to an application for an order granting development consent made by or on behalf of the Crown.
- (2) The Secretary of State may by regulations modify or exclude any statutory provision relating to— 10
  - (a) the procedure to be followed before such an application is made;
  - (b) the making of such an application;
  - (c) the decision-making process for such an application.
- (3) A statutory provision is a provision contained in or having effect under this Act or any other enactment. 15

## **CHAPTER 2**

### PRE-APPLICATION PROCEDURE

### **40 Chapter applies before application is made**

- (1) This Chapter applies where a person (“the applicant”) proposes to make an application for an order granting development consent. 20
- (2) In the following provisions of this Chapter—
  - “the proposed application” means the proposed application mentioned in subsection (1);
  - “the land” means the land to which the proposed application relates or any part of that land; 25
  - “the proposed development” means the development for which the proposed application (if made) would seek development consent.

### **41 Duty to consult**

- (1) The applicant must consult the following about the proposed application— 30
  - (a) such persons as may be prescribed,
  - (b) each local authority that is within section 42,
  - (c) the Greater London Authority if the land is in Greater London, and
  - (d) each person who is within one or more of the categories set out in section 43. 35
- (2) The Commission may issue guidance about how to comply with the duty under subsection (1).
- (3) The applicant must, in discharging that duty, have regard to any guidance under subsection (2).

**42 Local authorities for purposes of section 41(1)(b)**

- (1) A local authority is within this section if the land is in the authority’s area.
- (2) A local authority (“A”) is within this section if—
  - (a) the land is in the area of another local authority (“B”), and
  - (b) any part of the boundary of A’s area is also a part of the boundary of B’s area. 5
- (3) In this section “local authority” means—
  - (a) a county council, or district council, in England,
  - (b) a London borough council,
  - (c) the Common Council of the City of London, 10
  - (d) the Council of the Isles of Scilly,
  - (e) a county council, or county borough council, in Wales, or
  - (f) a council constituted under section 2 of the Local Government etc. (Scotland) Act 1994 (c. 39).

**43 Categories for purposes of section 41(1)(d)**

15

- (1) A person is within Category 1 if the person is an owner, lessee, tenant (whatever the tenancy period) or occupier of the land.
- (2) A person is within Category 2 if the applicant, after making diligent inquiry, knows that the person—
  - (a) is interested in the land, or 20
  - (b) has power—
    - (i) to sell and convey the land, or
    - (ii) to release the land.
- (3) An expression, other than “the land”, that appears in subsection (2) of this section and also in section 5(1) of the Compulsory Purchase Act 1965 (c. 56) has in subsection (2) the meaning that it has in section 5(1) of that Act. 25
- (4) A person is within Category 3 if the applicant thinks that, if the order sought by the proposed application were to be made and fully implemented, the person would or might be entitled—
  - (a) as a result of the implementing of the order, 30
  - (b) as a result of the order having been implemented, or
  - (c) as a result of use of the land once the order has been implemented, to make a relevant claim.
- (5) In subsection (4) “relevant claim” means—
  - (a) a claim under section 10 of the Compulsory Purchase Act 1965 (compensation where satisfaction not made for the taking, or injurious affection, of land subject to compulsory purchase), 35
  - (b) a claim under Part 1 of the Land Compensation Act 1973 (c. 26) (compensation for depreciation of land by emissions caused by use of public works), or 40
  - (c) a claim for nuisance.

#### 44 Timetable for consultation under section 41

- (1) The applicant must, when consulting a person under section 41(1), notify the person of the deadline for the receipt by the applicant of the person’s response to the consultation.
- (2) A deadline notified under subsection (1) must not be earlier than the end of the period of 28 days that begins with the day after the day on which the person receives the consultation documents. 5
- (3) In subsection (2) “the consultation documents” means the documents supplied to the person by the applicant for the purpose of consulting the person.

#### 45 Duty to notify Commission of proposed application 10

- (1) The applicant must supply the Commission with such information in relation to the proposed application as the applicant would supply to the Commission for the purpose of complying with subsection (1) of section 41 if the applicant were required by that subsection to consult the Commission about the proposed application. 15
- (2) The applicant must comply with subsection (1) on or before commencing consultation under section 41(1).

#### 46 Duty to consult local community

- (1) The applicant must prepare a statement setting out how the applicant proposes to consult, about the proposed development, people living in the vicinity of the land. 20
- (2) Before preparing the statement, the applicant must consult each local authority that is within section 42(1) about what is to be in the statement.
- (3) The deadline for the receipt by the applicant of a local authority’s response to consultation under subsection (2) is the end of the period of 28 days that begins with the day after the day on which the local authority receives the consultation documents. 25
- (4) In subsection (3) “the consultation documents” means the documents supplied to the local authority by the applicant for the purpose of consulting the local authority under subsection (2). 30
- (5) In preparing the statement, the applicant must have regard to –
  - (a) any response to consultation under subsection (2) that is received by the applicant before the deadline imposed by subsection (3),
  - (b) any guidance given by the Secretary of State (including any guidance given by the Secretary of State about community involvement in planning), and
  - (c) any guidance given by the Commission. 35
- (6) Once the applicant has prepared the statement, the applicant must publish it –
  - (a) in a newspaper circulating in the vicinity of the land, and
  - (b) in such other manner as may be prescribed. 40
- (7) The applicant must carry out consultation in accordance with the proposals set out in the statement.

#### **47 Duty to publicise**

- (1) The applicant must publicise the proposed application in the prescribed manner.
- (2) Regulations made for the purposes of subsection (1) must, in particular, make provision for publicity under subsection (1) to include a deadline for receipt by the applicant of responses to the publicity. 5

#### **48 Duty to take account of responses to consultation and publicity**

- (1) Subsection (2) applies where the applicant –
  - (a) has complied with sections 41(1), 46 and 47(1), and
  - (b) proposes to go ahead with making an application for an order granting development consent (whether or not in the same terms as the proposed application). 10
- (2) The applicant must, when deciding whether the application that the applicant is actually to make should be in the same terms as the proposed application, have regard to any relevant responses. 15
- (3) In subsection (2) “relevant response” means –
  - (a) a response from a person consulted under section 41(1) that is received by the applicant before the deadline imposed by section 44 in that person’s case,
  - (b) a response to consultation under section 46(7) that is received by the applicant before any applicable deadline imposed in accordance with the statement prepared under section 46, or
  - (c) a response to publicity under section 47 that is received by the applicant before the deadline imposed in accordance with section 47(2) in relation to that publicity. 25

### **CHAPTER 3**

#### **ASSISTANCE FOR APPLICANTS AND OTHERS**

#### **49 Advice for potential applicants and others**

- (1) The Commission may give advice to an applicant or potential applicant, or to others, about –
  - (a) applying for an order granting development consent;
  - (b) making representations about an application, or a proposed application, for such an order. 30
- (2) The Commission may not under subsection (1) give advice about the merits of any particular application, or proposed application, for such an order. 35
- (3) The Secretary of State may, if the Secretary of State thinks it appropriate to do so in connection with securing propriety in the giving of advice under subsection (1), by regulations make provision about the giving of advice under that subsection (but not about what the advice is to be).
- (4) In particular, regulations under subsection (3) may make provision that has the effect that –
  - (a) a person’s request for advice under subsection (1), or

(b) advice given under subsection (1) to a person, must be, or may be, disclosed by the Commission to persons other than that person or to the public generally.

## 50 Obtaining information about interests in land

- |   |    |
|---|----|
| (1) Where a person is applying, or proposes to apply, for an order granting development consent, subsection (2) applies for the purpose of enabling the person (“the applicant”) to comply with provisions of, or made under, Chapter 2 of this Part or Chapter 1 of Part 6.    | 5  |
| (2) The Commission may authorise the applicant to serve a notice on a person mentioned in subsection (3) requiring the person (“the recipient”) to give to the applicant in writing the name and address of any person the recipient believes is one or more of the following – | 10 |
| (a) an owner, lessee, tenant (whatever the tenancy period) or occupier of the land;   |    |
| (b) a person interested in the land;  | 15 |
| (c) a person having power –   |    |
| (i) to sell and convey the land, or   |    |
| (ii) to release the land.   |    |
| (3) The persons are –   | 20 |
| (a) an occupier of the land;  |    |
| (b) a person who has an interest in the land as freeholder, mortgagee or lessee;  |    |
| (c) a person who directly or indirectly receives rent for the land;   |    |
| (d) a person who, in pursuance of an agreement between that person and a person interested in the land, is authorised to manage the land or to arrange for the letting of it.   | 25 |
| (4) A notice under subsection (2) must –  | 30 |
| (a) be in writing,  |    |
| (b) state that the Commission has authorised the applicant to serve the notice,   |    |
| (c) specify or describe the land to which the application, or proposed application, relates,  |    |
| (d) specify the deadline by which the recipient must give the required information to the applicant, and  |    |
| (e) draw attention to the provisions in subsections (6) to (9).   | 35 |
| (5) A deadline specified under subsection (4)(d) in a notice must not be earlier than the end of the 14 days beginning with the day after the day on which the notice is served on the recipient of the notice.   | 40 |
| (6) A person commits an offence if the person fails without reasonable excuse to comply with a notice under subsection (2) served on the person.  | 40 |
| (7) A person commits an offence if, in response to a notice under subsection (2) served on the person –   | 45 |
| (a) the person gives information which is false in a material particular, and   |    |
| (b) when the person does so, the person knows or ought reasonably to know that the information is false.  | 45 |

- (8) If an offence under this section committed by a body corporate is proved to have been committed with the consent or connivance of, or to be attributable to any neglect on the part of –
- (a) a director, manager, secretary or other similar officer of the body,
  - (b) a person purporting to act in any such capacity, or 5
  - (c) in a case where the affairs of the body are managed by its members, a member of the body,
- that person, as well as the body, is guilty of that offence and liable to be proceeded against accordingly.
- (9) A person guilty of an offence under this section is liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding level 5 on the standard scale. 10
- (10) In subsections (2) and (3) “the land” means –
- (a) the land to which the application, or proposed application, relates, or
  - (b) any part of that land.
- (11) Any other expression that appears in either of paragraphs (b) and (c) of subsection (2) and also in section 5(1) of the Compulsory Purchase Act 1965 (c. 56) has in those paragraphs the meaning that it has in section 5(1) of that Act. 15

## 51 Rights of entry

- (1) Any person duly authorised in writing by the Commission may at any reasonable time enter any land for the purpose of surveying and taking levels of it in connection with –
- (a) an application for an order granting development consent, whether in relation to that or any other land, that has been accepted by the Commission,
  - (b) a proposed application for an order granting development consent, or 25
  - (c) an order granting development consent that includes provision authorising the compulsory acquisition of that land or of an interest in it or right over it.
- (2) Authorisation may be given by the Commission under subsection (1)(b) in relation to any land only if it appears to the Commission that –
- (a) the proposed applicant is considering a distinct project of real substance genuinely requiring entry onto the land,
  - (b) the proposed application is likely to seek authority to compulsorily acquire the land or an interest in it or right over it, and
  - (c) the proposed applicant has complied with section 41(1) in relation to the proposed application. 30 35
- (3) Subject to subsections (9) and (10), power conferred by subsection (1) to survey land includes power to search and bore for the purpose of ascertaining the nature of the subsoil or the presence of minerals or other matter in it.
- (4) A person authorised under subsection (1) to enter any land – 40
- (a) must, if so required, produce evidence of the person’s authority, and state the purpose of the person’s entry, before so entering,
  - (b) may not demand admission as of right to any land which is occupied unless 14 days’ notice of the intended entry has been given to the occupier, and 45



- (c) must comply with any other conditions subject to which the Commission’s authorisation is given.
- (5) A person commits an offence if the person wilfully obstructs a person acting in the exercise of power under subsection (1).
- (6) A person guilty of an offence under subsection (5) is liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding level 3 on the standard scale. 5
- (7) Where any damage is caused to land or chattels –
- (a) in the exercise of a right of entry conferred under subsection (1), or
- (b) in the making of any survey for the purpose of which any such right of entry has been conferred, 10
- compensation may be recovered by any person suffering the damage from the person exercising the right of entry.
- (8) Any question of disputed compensation under subsection (7) must be referred to and determined by the Lands Tribunal.
- (9) No person may carry out under subsection (1) any works authorised by virtue of subsection (3) unless notice of the person’s intention to do so was included in the notice required by subsection (4)(b). 15
- (10) The authority of the appropriate Minister is required for the carrying out under subsection (1) of works authorised by virtue of subsection (3) if –
- (a) the land in question is held by statutory undertakers, and 20
- (b) they object to the proposed works on the ground that execution of the works would be seriously detrimental to the carrying-on of their undertaking.
- (11) In subsection (10) –
- “the appropriate Minister” means – 25
- (a) in the case of land in Wales held by water or sewerage undertakers, the Welsh Ministers, and
- (b) in any other case, the Secretary of State;
- “statutory undertakers” means persons who are, or who are deemed to be, statutory undertakers for the purposes of any provision of Part 11 of TCPA 1990. 30

## 52 Rights of entry: the Crown

- (1) Subsections (1) to (3) of section 51 apply to Crown land subject to subsections (2) and (3) of this section.
- (2) A person must not enter Crown land unless the person (“P”) has the permission of – 35
- (a) a person appearing to P to be entitled to give it, or
- (b) the appropriate Crown authority.
- (3) In section 51(3), the words “Subject to subsections (9) and (10)” must be ignored. 40
- (4) Subsections (4) to (6) and (9) to (11) of section 51 do not apply to anything done by virtue of subsections (1) to (3) of this section.

## PART 6

### DECIDING APPLICATIONS FOR ORDERS GRANTING DEVELOPMENT CONSENT

#### CHAPTER 1

##### HANDLING OF APPLICATION BY COMMISSION

- 53 Acceptance of applications** 5
- (1) The following provisions of this section apply where the Commission receives an application that purports to be an application for an order granting development consent.
- (2) The Commission must, by the end of the period of 28 days beginning with the day after the day on which it receives the application, decide whether or not to accept the application. 10
- (3) The Commission may accept the application only if the Commission concludes –
- (a) that it is an application for an order granting development consent,
  - (b) that it complies with section 36(3) (form and contents of application) and with any standards set under section 36(5), 15
  - (c) that development consent is required for any of the development to which the application relates,
  - (d) that the application gives reasons for each respect in which any applicable guidance given under section 36(4) has not been followed in relation to it, and 20
  - (e) that the applicant has, in relation to a proposed application that has become the application, complied with Chapter 2 of Part 5 (pre-application procedure).
- (4) The Commission, when deciding whether it may reach the conclusion in subsection (3)(e), must have regard to any adequacy-of-consultation representation received by it from a local-authority consultee. 25
- (5) In subsection (4) –
- “local-authority consultee” means –
    - (a) a local authority consulted under section 41(1)(b) about a proposed application that has become the application, or 30
    - (b) the Greater London Authority if consulted under section 41(1)(c) about that proposed application;  - “adequacy-of-consultation representation” means a representation about whether the applicant complied, in relation to that proposed application, with the applicant’s duties under sections 41, 46 and 47. 35
- (6) If the Commission accepts the application, it must notify the applicant of the acceptance.
- (7) If the Commission is of the view that it cannot accept the application, it must –
- (a) notify that view to the applicant, and 40
  - (b) notify the applicant of its reasons for that view.
- (8) If in response the applicant modifies (or further modifies) the application, subsections (2) to (7) then apply in relation to the application as modified.

#### 54 Notifying persons of accepted application

- (1) Subsections (2), (6) and (7) apply where the Commission accepts an application for an order granting development consent.
- (2) The applicant must give notice of the application to –
  - (a) such persons as may be prescribed, 5
  - (b) each authority which, in relation to the application, is a relevant local authority within the meaning given by section 99(5),
  - (c) the Greater London Authority if the land to which the application relates, or any part of it, is in Greater London, and
  - (d) each person who is within one or more of the categories set out in section 55. 10
- (3) Notice under subsection (2) must be in such form and contain such matter, and be given in such manner, as may be prescribed.
- (4) The applicant must, when giving notice to a person under subsection (2), notify the person of the deadline for receipt by the Commission of representations giving notice of the person’s interest in, or objection to, the application. 15
- (5) A deadline notified under subsection (4) must not be earlier than the end of the period of 28 days that begins with the day after the day on which the person receives the notice.
- (6) The applicant must make available, to each person to whom notice is given under subsection (2), a copy of – 20
  - (a) the application, and
  - (b) the documents and information that were required by section 36(3)(d) to accompany the application.
- (7) The applicant must publicise the application in the prescribed manner. 25
- (8) Regulations made for the purposes of subsection (7) must, in particular, make provision for publicity under subsection (7) to include a deadline for receipt by the Commission of representations giving notice of persons’ interests in, or objections to, the application.
- (9) A deadline specified in accordance with subsection (8) does not apply to a person to whom notice is given under subsection (2). 30

#### 55 Categories for purposes of section 54(2)(d)

- (1) A person is within Category 1 if the person is an owner, lessee, tenant (whatever the tenancy period) or occupier of the land.
- (2) A person is within Category 2 if the applicant, after making diligent inquiry, knows that the person – 35
  - (a) is interested in the land, or
  - (b) has power –
    - (i) to sell and convey the land, or
    - (ii) to release the land. 40
- (3) An expression, other than “the land”, that appears in subsection (2) of this section and also in section 5(1) of the Compulsory Purchase Act 1965 (c. 56) has in subsection (2) the meaning that it has in section 5(1) of that Act.

- (4) A person is within Category 3 if the applicant thinks that, if the order sought by the application were to be made and fully implemented, the person would or might be entitled –
- (a) as a result of the implementing of the order,
  - (b) as a result of the order having been implemented, or
  - (c) as a result of use of the land once the order has been implemented, to make a relevant claim.
- (5) In subsection (4) “relevant claim” means –
- (a) a claim under section 10 of the Compulsory Purchase Act 1965 (c. 56) (compensation where satisfaction not made for the taking, or injurious affection, of land subject to compulsory purchase),
  - (b) a claim under Part 1 of the Land Compensation Act 1973 (c. 26) (compensation for depreciation of land by emissions caused by use of public works), or
  - (c) a claim for nuisance.
- (6) In this section “the land” means the land to which the application relates or any part of that land.

## 56 Certifying compliance with section 54

- (1) Subsection (2) applies where –
- (a) the Commission has accepted an application for an order granting development consent, and
  - (b) the applicant has complied with section 54 in relation to the application.
- (2) The applicant must, in such form and manner as may be prescribed, certify to the Commission that the applicant has complied with section 54 in relation to the application.
- (3) A person commits an offence if the person issues a certificate which –
- (a) purports to be a certificate under subsection (2), and
  - (b) contains a statement which the person knows to be false or misleading in a material particular.
- (4) A person commits an offence if the person recklessly issues a certificate which –
- (a) purports to be a certificate under subsection (2), and
  - (b) contains a statement which is false or misleading in a material particular.
- (5) A person guilty of an offence under this section is liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding level 5 on the standard scale.
- (6) A magistrates’ court may try an information relating to an offence under this section whenever laid.
- (7) Section 127 of the Magistrates’ Courts Act 1980 (c. 43) has effect subject to subsection (6) of this section.

## 57 Notice of persons interested in land to which compulsory acquisition request relates

- (1) This section applies where –

- (a) the Commission has accepted an application for an order granting development consent, and
- (b) the application includes a request for an order granting development consent to authorise compulsory acquisition of land or of an interest in or right over land (a “compulsory acquisition request”). 5
- (2) The applicant must give to the Commission a notice specifying the names, and such other information as may be prescribed, of each affected person.
- (3) Notice under subsection (2) must be given in such form and manner as may be prescribed.
- (4) A person is an “affected person” for the purposes of this section if the applicant, after making diligent inquiry, knows that the person is interested in the land to which the compulsory acquisition request relates or any part of that land. 10
- 58 Local impact reports**
- (1) Subsection (2) applies where the Commission—
- (a) has accepted an application for an order granting development consent, and 15
- (b) has received—
- (i) a certificate under section 56(2) in relation to the application, and
- (ii) where section 57 applies, a notice under that section in relation to the application. 20
- (2) The Commission must give notice in writing to each of the following, inviting them to submit a local impact report to it—
- (a) each authority which, in relation to the application, is a relevant local authority within the meaning given by section 99(5), and 25
- (b) the Greater London Authority if the land to which the application relates, or any part of it, is in Greater London.
- (3) A “local impact report” is a report in writing giving details of the likely impact of the proposed development on the authority’s area (or any part of that area).
- (4) “The proposed development” is the development for which the application seeks development consent. 30
- (5) A notice under subsection (2) must specify the deadline for receipt by the Commission of the local impact report.
- (6) The deadline is the deadline for completion of the examination of the application by a Panel or a single Commissioner (see section 96). 35
- 59 Initial choice of Panel or single Commissioner**
- (1) Subsection (2) applies where the Commission—
- (a) has accepted an application for an order granting development consent, and
- (b) has received— 40
- (i) a certificate under section 56(2) in relation to the application, and
- (ii) where section 57 applies, a notice under that section in relation to the application.

- (2) The person appointed to chair the Commission must decide whether the application –
  - (a) is to be handled by a Panel under Chapter 2, or
  - (b) is to be handled by a single Commissioner under Chapter 3.
- (3) A person making a decision under subsection (2) must have regard to any guidance issued by the Secretary of State as to which applications to the Commission for orders granting development consent are to be handled by a Panel under Chapter 2 and which by a single Commissioner under Chapter 3. 5
- (4) Before making a decision under subsection (2), the person making the decision must consult – 10
  - (a) the other Commissioners who, for the purpose of responding to consultation about the decision, are members of the Council,
  - (b) any Commissioner not within paragraph (a) who the person thinks it appropriate to consult, and
  - (c) the chief executive of the Commission. 15
- (5) In making a decision under subsection (2), the person making the decision must have regard to any views expressed –
  - (a) by any of the other Commissioners, or
  - (b) by the chief executive of the Commission,as to whether the application concerned should be handled by a Panel under Chapter 2 or by a single Commissioner under Chapter 3. 20

## 60 Switching from single Commissioner to Panel

- (1) Subsection (2) applies where an application for an order granting development consent is being handled by a single Commissioner under Chapter 3.
- (2) The person appointed to chair the Commission may decide that the application should instead be handled by a Panel under Chapter 2. 25
- (3) A person making a decision under subsection (2) must have regard to any guidance issued by the Secretary of State as to which applications are to be handled by a Panel under Chapter 2 and which by a single Commissioner under Chapter 3. 30
- (4) Before making a decision under subsection (2), the person making the decision must consult –
  - (a) the other Commissioners who, for the purpose of responding to consultation about the decision, are members of the Council,
  - (b) any Commissioner not within paragraph (a) who the person thinks it appropriate to consult, and 35
  - (c) the chief executive of the Commission.
- (5) In making a decision under subsection (2), the person making the decision must have regard to any views expressed –
  - (a) by any of the other Commissioners, or 40
  - (b) by the chief executive of the Commission,as to whether the application concerned should be handled by a Panel under Chapter 2 instead of by a single Commissioner under Chapter 3.

## **61 Delegation of functions by person appointed to chair Commission**

- (1) Subsections (2) and (3) apply to any function conferred or imposed by this Part on the person appointed to chair the Commission (“the chair”).
- (2) The chair may delegate the function to a person appointed as a deputy to the chair (a “deputy”), subject to subsections (5) to (10). 5
- (3) If at any time there is (apart from this subsection) no-one who is able and available to carry out the function, each deputy may carry out the function.
- (4) A function delegated under subsection (2) may be delegated to such extent and on such terms as the chair determines.
- (5) Where the chair is a member of a Panel under Chapter 2, the chair’s function under section 64(5)(a) in relation to the chair’s membership of the Panel is not exercisable by the chair but is exercisable by each deputy. 10
- (6) Where the chair is the lead member of a Panel under Chapter 2, the chair’s function under section 64(5)(b) in relation to the chair’s holding of the office of lead member of that Panel is not exercisable by the chair but is exercisable by each deputy. 15
- (7) Where the chair is the single Commissioner appointed to handle an application under Chapter 3, the chair’s function under section 78(3) in relation to the chair’s holding of the office of single Commissioner in relation to that application is not exercisable by the chair but is exercisable by each deputy. 20
- (8) Where a deputy is a member of a Panel under Chapter 2, the chair’s function under section 64(5)(a) in relation to that deputy’s membership of the Panel may not be delegated under subsection (2) to that deputy.
- (9) Where a deputy is the lead member of a Panel under Chapter 2, the chair’s function under section 64(5)(b) in relation to that deputy’s holding of the office of lead member of that Panel may not be delegated under subsection (2) to that deputy. 25
- (10) Where a deputy is the single Commissioner appointed to handle an application under Chapter 3, the chair’s function under section 78(3) in relation to that deputy’s holding of the office of single Commissioner in relation to that application may not be delegated under subsection (2) to that deputy. 30

## **CHAPTER 2**

### THE PANEL PROCEDURE

#### *Panels*

## **62 Panel for each application to be handled under this Chapter**

- (1) This Chapter applies where –
  - (a) the Commission accepts an application for an order granting development consent, and
  - (b) under section 59(2) or 60(2), it is decided that the application is to be handled by a Panel under this Chapter. 40

- (2) There is to be a Panel (referred to in this Chapter as “the Panel”) to handle the application.

### **63 Appointment of members, and lead member, of Panel**

- (1) The person appointed to chair the Commission must appoint –
  - (a) three or more Commissioners to be members of the Panel, and 5
  - (b) one of those Commissioners to chair the Panel.
- (2) In this Chapter “the lead member” means the person who for the time being is appointed to chair the Panel.
- (3) A person may under subsection (1) make a self-appointment.
- (4) Before making an appointment under subsection (1), the person making the appointment must consult –
  - (a) the other Commissioners who, for the purpose of responding to consultation about the appointment, are members of the Council,
  - (b) any Commissioner not within paragraph (a) who the person thinks it appropriate to consult, and 15
  - (c) the chief executive of the Commission.
- (5) In making an appointment under subsection (1), the person making the appointment must have regard to any views expressed –
  - (a) by any of the other Commissioners, or
  - (b) by the chief executive of the Commission, 20about how many or which Commissioners should be appointed to the Panel.

### **64 Ceasing to be member, or lead member, of Panel**

- (1) A person ceases to be a member of the Panel if the person ceases to be a Commissioner, but this is subject to section 65.
- (2) The person appointed to be the lead member ceases to hold that office if the person ceases to be a member of the Panel. 25
- (3) A person may resign from membership of the Panel by giving notice in writing to the Commission.
- (4) The lead member may resign that office, without also resigning from membership of the Panel, by giving notice in writing to the Commission. 30
- (5) The person appointed to chair the Commission (“the chair”) –
  - (a) may remove a person (“the Panel member”) from membership of the Panel if the chair is satisfied that the Panel member is unable, unwilling or unfit to perform the duties of Panel membership;
  - (b) may remove the lead member from that office, without also removing the lead member from membership of the Panel, if the chair is satisfied that the lead member is unable, unwilling or unfit to perform the duties of the office. 35

### **65 Panel member continuing though ceasing to be Commissioner**

- (1) This section applies if – 40



- (a) a person (“the ex-Commissioner”) ceases to hold office as a Commissioner (other than by being removed from office under paragraph 4(2) of Schedule 1),
- (b) immediately before ceasing to hold office, the ex-Commissioner is—
- (i) a member of the Panel, or 5
- (ii) a member of the Panel and the lead member,
- (c) the Panel is still handling the application at the time the ex-Commissioner ceases to hold office, and
- (d) before ceasing to hold office, the ex-Commissioner elects to continue acting as a Commissioner in relation to the application. 10
- (2) For the purpose of the application, the ex-Commissioner is to be treated as continuing to hold office until—
- (a) the Panel has decided, or (as the case may be) reported to the Secretary of State on, the application, or
- (b) (if earlier) the ex-Commissioner ceases to be a member of the Panel. 15
- (3) For the purpose of any proceedings arising out of the application, the ex-Commissioner is to be treated as having continued to hold office until—
- (a) the Panel had decided, or (as the case may be) reported to the Secretary of State on, the application, or
- (b) (if earlier) the ex-Commissioner ceased to be a member of the Panel. 20
- (4) An election under subsection (1)(d) is effective only if made in the prescribed form.
- 66 Additional appointments to Panel**
- (1) Subsections (2) and (3) apply at any time after the initial members of the Panel have been appointed under section 63(1)(a). 25
- (2) The person appointed to chair the Commission may appoint a Commissioner to be a member of the Panel.
- (3) If at any time the Panel has only two members or a single member, it is the duty of the person appointed to chair the Commission to ensure that the power under subsection (2) is exercised so as to secure that the Panel again has at least three members. 30
- (4) A person appointed under subsection (2) becomes a member of the Panel in addition to any person who is otherwise a member of the Panel.
- (5) A person may under subsection (2) make a self-appointment.
- 67 Replacement of lead member of Panel** 35
- (1) Subsection (2) applies where a person ceases to hold the office of lead member.
- (2) The person appointed to chair the Commission must appoint a member of the Panel to chair the Panel.
- (3) A person may be appointed under subsection (2) even though that person was not a member of the Panel when the vacancy arose. 40
- (4) A person may under subsection (2) make a self-appointment.

## **68 Membership of Panel where application relates to land in Wales**

- (1) This section applies where the application relates to land in Wales (even if it also relates to land not in Wales).
- (2) A person exercising power under section 63(1)(a) or 66(2) must do so with a view to securing that, if reasonably practicable, at least one of the members of the Panel is –
  - (a) a Commissioner who was nominated for appointment as a Commissioner by the Welsh Ministers, or
  - (b) a Commissioner who is within subsection (3).
- (3) A Commissioner is within this subsection if, when appointed to be a member of the Panel, the Commissioner is one notified to the Commission by the Welsh Ministers as being a Commissioner who should be treated for the purposes of this section as being a Commissioner within subsection (2)(a).

## **69 Supplementary provision where Panel replaces single Commissioner**

- (1) Subsections (2) and (3) apply where this Chapter applies as the result of a decision under section 60(2).
- (2) A Commissioner who has handled the application under Chapter 3 –
  - (a) may be appointed under section 63(1)(a) or 66(2) as a member of the Panel, and
  - (b) if a member of the Panel, may be appointed under section 63(1)(b) or 67(2) to chair the Panel.
- (3) The Panel may, so far as it thinks appropriate, decide to treat things done by or in relation to a Commissioner in proceedings under Chapter 3 on the application as done by or in relation to the Panel.
- (4) Where the Panel makes a decision under subsection (3), the lead member is under a duty to ensure that the membership of the Panel has the necessary knowledge of the proceedings under Chapter 3 on the application.

## **70 Panel ceasing to have any members**

- (1) If the Panel ceases to have any members, a new Panel must be constituted under section 63(1).
- (2) At times after the new Panel has been constituted (but subject to the further application of this subsection in the event that the new Panel ceases to have any members), references in this Chapter to the Panel are to be read as references to the new Panel.
- (3) The new Panel may, so far as it thinks appropriate, decide to treat things –
  - (a) done by or in relation to a previous Panel appointed to handle the application, or
  - (b) treated under section 69(3) as done by or in relation to a previous Panel appointed to handle the application,as done by or in relation to the new Panel.
- (4) Where the Panel makes a decision under subsection (3), the lead member is under a duty to ensure that the membership of the Panel has the necessary knowledge of the proceedings on the application up until the reconstitution of the Panel.

- (5) The power under section 66(2) is not exercisable at times when the Panel has no members.

## 71 Consequences of changes in Panel

- (1) The Panel’s continuing identity is to be taken not to be affected by – 5
- (a) any change in the membership of the Panel;
  - (b) the Panel’s coming to have only two members or a single member;
  - (c) any change in the lead member;
  - (d) a vacancy in that office.
- (2) When there is a change in the membership of the Panel, the lead member is under a duty to ensure that the membership of the Panel after the change has the necessary knowledge of the proceedings on the application up until the change. 10
- (3) Subsection (2) does not apply where the change occurs as a result of the Panel being reconstituted as required by section 70(1).

*Panel’s role in relation to application* 15

## 72 Panel to decide, or make recommendation in respect of, application

- (1) Where a national policy statement has effect in relation to development of the description to which the application relates, the Panel has the functions of – 20
- (a) examining the application, and
  - (b) deciding the application.
- (2) In any other case, the Panel has the functions of –
- (a) examining the application, and
  - (b) making a report to the Secretary of State on the application setting out – 25
    - (i) the Panel’s findings and conclusions in respect of the application, and
    - (ii) the Panel’s recommendation as to the decision to be made on the application.
- (3) The Panel’s functions under this section are to be carried out in accordance with Chapter 4. 30
- (4) The staff of the Commission have the function of providing or procuring support for members of the Panel undertaking the Panel’s functions under this section.

## 73 Decision-making by the Panel

- (1) The making of a decision by the Panel requires the agreement of a majority of its members. 35
- (2) The lead member has a second (or casting) vote in the event that the number of members of the Panel agreeing to a proposed decision is the same as the number of members not so agreeing.

#### **74 Allocation within Panel of Panel’s functions**

- (1) This section applies in relation to the Panel’s examination of the application.
- (2) The Panel, as an alternative to itself undertaking a part of the examination, may allocate the undertaking of that part to any one or more of the members of the Panel. 5
- (3) Where there is an allocation under subsection (2) –
  - (a) anything that under Chapter 4 is required or authorised to be done by or to the Panel in connection with the allocated part of the examination may be done by or to the member or members concerned (or by or to the Panel), and 10
  - (b) findings and conclusions of the member or members concerned in respect of the matters allocated are to be taken to be the Panel’s.
- (4) Subsection (3)(b) has effect subject to any decision of the Panel, made on the occasion of making the allocation or earlier, as to the status of any such findings or conclusions. 15
- (5) Where there is an allocation under subsection (2) to two or more of the members of the Panel, the making of a decision by the members concerned requires the agreement of all of them.

#### **75 Exercise of Panel’s powers for examining application**

- (1) In this section “procedural power” means any power conferred on the Panel for the purposes of its examination of the application. 20
- (2) A procedural power, as well as being exercisable by the Panel itself, is also (subject to subsection (3)) exercisable by any one or more of the members of the Panel.
- (3) The Panel may decide to restrict or prohibit the exercise of a procedural power otherwise than by the Panel itself. 25
- (4) Subsection (2) –
  - (a) applies whether or not there is an allocation under section 74(2), and
  - (b) where there is such an allocation, is in addition to section 74(3)(a).
- (5) Subsection (3) does not authorise curtailment of a power conferred by section 74(3)(a). 30

### **CHAPTER 3**

#### **THE SINGLE-COMMISSIONER PROCEDURE**

##### *The single Commissioner*

#### **76 Single Commissioner to handle application**

- (1) This Chapter applies where –
  - (a) the Commission accepts an application for an order granting development consent, and
  - (b) under section 59(2), it is decided that the application is to be handled by a single Commissioner under this Chapter. 40

- (2) In this Chapter “the single Commissioner” means the person who is appointed to handle the application under this Chapter.

### 77 Appointment of single Commissioner

- (1) The person appointed to chair the Commission must appoint a Commissioner to handle the application. 5
- (2) A person may under subsection (1) make a self-appointment.
- (3) Before making an appointment under subsection (1), the person making the appointment must consult –
- (a) the other Commissioners who, for the purpose of responding to consultation about the appointment, are members of the Council, 10
  - (b) any Commissioner not within paragraph (a) who the person thinks it appropriate to consult, and
  - (c) the chief executive of the Commission.
- (4) In making an appointment under subsection (1), the person making the appointment must have regard to any views expressed – 15
- (a) by any of the other Commissioners, or
  - (b) by the chief executive of the Commission, as to which Commissioner should be appointed.

### 78 Ceasing to be the single Commissioner

- (1) A person ceases to be the single Commissioner if the person ceases to be a Commissioner, but this is subject to section 79. 20
- (2) A person may resign from being the single Commissioner by giving notice in writing to the Commission.
- (3) The person appointed to chair the Commission (“the chair”) may remove a person (“the appointee”) from being the single Commissioner if the chair is satisfied that the appointee is unable, unwilling or unfit to perform the duties of the single Commissioner. 25

### 79 Single Commissioner continuing though ceasing to be Commissioner

- (1) This section applies if –
- (a) a person (“the ex-Commissioner”) ceases to hold office as a Commissioner (other than by being removed from office under paragraph 4(2) of Schedule 1), 30
  - (b) immediately before ceasing to hold office, the ex-Commissioner is the single Commissioner,
  - (c) the ex-Commissioner is still handling the application at the time the ex-Commissioner ceases to hold office, and 35
  - (d) before ceasing to hold office, the ex-Commissioner elects to continue acting as a Commissioner in relation to the application.
- (2) For the purpose of the application, the ex-Commissioner is to be treated as continuing to hold office until – 40
- (a) the ex-Commissioner has reported to the Commission, or (as the case may be) the Secretary of State, on the application, or
  - (b) (if earlier) the ex-Commissioner ceases to be the single Commissioner.

- (3) For the purpose of any proceedings arising out of the application, the ex-Commissioner is to be treated as having continued to hold office until –
  - (a) the ex-Commissioner had reported to the Commission, or (as the case may be) the Secretary of State, on the application, or
  - (b) (if earlier) the ex-Commissioner ceased to be the single Commissioner. 5
- (4) An election under subsection (1)(d) is effective only if made in the prescribed form.

## **80 Appointment of replacement single Commissioner**

- (1) Where a person ceases to be the single Commissioner, a new appointment of a person to handle the application must be made under section 77. 10
- (2) Where that happens, the new single Commissioner may, so far as may be appropriate, decide to treat things done by or in relation to any previous single Commissioner as done by or in relation to the new single Commissioner.
- (3) Where the single Commissioner makes a decision under subsection (2), the single Commissioner is under a duty to acquire the necessary knowledge of the previous proceedings on the application. 15

### *Single Commissioner's role in relation to application*

## **81 Single Commissioner to examine and report on application**

- (1) The single Commissioner has the functions of –
  - (a) examining the application, and 20
  - (b) making a report on the application setting out –
    - (i) the single Commissioner's findings and conclusions in respect of the application, and
    - (ii) the single Commissioner's recommendation as to the decision to be made on the application. 25
- (2) A report under subsection (1)(b) is to be made –
  - (a) to the Commission, if a national policy statement has effect in relation to development of the description to which the application relates;
  - (b) to the Secretary of State, in any other case.
- (3) The single Commissioner's functions under subsection (1) are to be carried out in accordance with Chapter 4. 30
- (4) The staff of the Commission have the function of providing or procuring support for the single Commissioner in connection with the single Commissioner's carrying-out of the functions under subsection (1).

### *Commission's role in respect of application* 35

## **82 Report from single Commissioner to be referred to Council**

- (1) This section applies where, in a case within section 81(2)(a), the Commission receives the single Commissioner's report on the application.
- (2) The Commission must –

- (a) refer the application to the Council for decision, and
- (b) supply the report to the Council.

### **83 Decisions made by the Council on the application**

- (1) This section applies to decisions made by the Council in deciding the application. 5
- (2) At least five members of the Council must participate in making a decision.
- (3) The making of a decision requires the agreement of a majority of the members of the Council who are participating in making it.
- (4) The person chairing the Council has a second (or casting) vote in the event that the number of members of the Council agreeing to a proposed decision is the same as the number of members not so agreeing. 10

## **CHAPTER 4**

### EXAMINATION OF APPLICATIONS UNDER CHAPTER 2 OR 3

### **84 Chapter applies to examination by Panel or single Commissioner**

- (1) This Chapter applies – 15
  - (a) in relation to the examination of an application by a Panel under Chapter 2, and
  - (b) in relation to the examination of an application by a single Commissioner under Chapter 3.
- (2) In this Chapter as it applies in relation to the examination of an application by a Panel under Chapter 2, “the Examining authority” means the Panel. 20
- (3) In this Chapter as it applies in relation to the examination of an application by a single Commissioner under Chapter 3, “the Examining authority” means the single Commissioner.

### **85 Examining authority to control examination of application** 25

- (1) It is for the Examining authority to decide how to examine the application.
- (2) The Examining authority, in making any decision about how the application is to be examined, must – 30
  - (a) comply with –
    - (i) the following provisions of this Chapter, and
    - (ii) any rules made under section 95, and
  - (b) have regard to any guidance given by the Secretary of State, and any guidance given by the Commission, relevant to how the application is to be examined.
- (3) The Examining authority may in examining the application disregard representations if the Examining authority considers that the representations – 35
  - (a) are vexatious or frivolous,
  - (b) relate to the merits of policy set out in a national policy statement, or

- (c) relate to compensation for compulsory acquisition of land or of an interest in or right over land.

## **86 Initial assessment of issues, and preliminary meeting**

- (1) The Examining authority must make such an initial assessment of the principal issues arising on the application as the Examining authority thinks appropriate. 5
- (2) After making that assessment, the Examining authority must hold a meeting.
- (3) The Examining authority must invite to the meeting –
  - (a) the applicant, and
  - (b) each other interested party, 10whether or not the Examining authority is required by rules under section 95, or chooses, also to invite other persons.
- (4) The purposes of the meeting are –
  - (a) to enable invitees present at the meeting to make representations to the Examining authority about how the application should be examined, 15
  - (b) to discuss any other matter that the Examining authority wishes to discuss, and
  - (c) any other purpose that may be specified in rules under section 95.
- (5) Subsections (2) to (4) do not prevent the Examining authority holding other meetings. 20
- (6) Rules under section 95 –
  - (a) may (in particular) make provision supplementing subsections (1) to (4), and
  - (b) must make provision as to when the assessment under subsection (1) is to be made and as to when the meeting required by subsection (2) is to be held. 25

## **87 Examining authority’s decisions about how application is to be examined**

- (1) The Examining authority must in the light of the discussion at the meeting held under section 86(2) make such procedural decisions as the Examining authority thinks appropriate. 30
- (2) The decisions required by subsection (1) may be made at or after the meeting.
- (3) The Examining authority may make procedural decisions otherwise than as required by subsection (1), and may do so at any time before or after the meeting.
- (4) The Examining authority must inform each interested party of any procedural decision made by the Examining authority. 35
- (5) In this section “procedural decision” means a decision about how the application is to be examined.

## **88 Written representations**

- (1) The Examining authority’s examination of the application is to take the form of consideration of written representations about the application. 40



- (2) Subsection (1) has effect subject to –
- (a) any requirement under section 89, 90 or 91 to cause a hearing to be held, and
  - (b) any decision by the Examining authority that any part of the examination is to take a form that is neither –
    - (i) consideration of written representations, nor
    - (ii) consideration of oral representations made at a hearing.
- (3) Rules under section 95 may (in particular) specify written representations about the application which are to be, or which may be or may not be, considered under subsection (1).
- 89 Hearings about specific issues**
- (1) Subsections (2) and (3) apply where the Examining authority decides that it is necessary for the Examining authority’s examination of the application to include the consideration of oral representations about a particular issue made at a hearing in order to ensure –
- (a) adequate examination of the issue, or
  - (b) that an interested party has a fair chance to put the party’s case.
- (2) The Examining authority must cause a hearing to be held for the purpose of receiving oral representations about the issue.
- (3) At the hearing, each interested party is entitled (subject to the Examining authority’s powers of control over the conduct of the hearing) to make oral representations about the issue.
- (4) Where the Examining authority is a Panel acting under Chapter 2, any two or more hearings under subsection (2) may be held concurrently.
- 90 Compulsory acquisition hearings**
- (1) This section applies where the application includes a request for an order granting development consent to authorise compulsory acquisition of land or of an interest in or right over land (a “compulsory acquisition request”).
- (2) The Examining authority must fix, and cause each affected person to be informed of, the deadline by which an affected person must notify the Commission that the person wishes a compulsory acquisition hearing to be held.
- (3) If the Commission receives notification from at least one affected person before the deadline, the Examining authority must cause a compulsory acquisition hearing to be held.
- (4) At a compulsory acquisition hearing, the following are entitled (subject to the Examining authority’s powers of control over the conduct of the hearing) to make oral representations about the compulsory acquisition request –
- (a) the applicant;
  - (b) each affected person.
- (5) A person is an “affected person” for the purposes of this section if the person’s name has been given to the Commission in a notice under section 57.

## 91 Open-floor hearings

- (1) The Examining authority must fix, and cause the interested parties to be informed of, the deadline by which an interested party must notify the Commission of the party's wish to be heard at an open-floor hearing.
- (2) If the Commission receives notification from at least one interested party before the deadline, the Examining authority must cause an open-floor hearing to be held. 5
- (3) At an open-floor hearing, each interested party is entitled (subject to the Examining authority's powers of control over the conduct of the hearing) to make oral representations about the application. 10

## 92 Hearings: general provisions

- (1) The following provisions of this section apply –
  - (a) to a hearing under section 89(2),
  - (b) to a compulsory acquisition hearing (see section 90), and
  - (c) to an open-floor hearing (see section 91). 15
- (2) The hearing –
  - (a) must be in public, and
  - (b) must be presided over by one or more of the members of the Panel or (as the case may be) the single Commissioner.
- (3) It is for the Examining authority to decide how the hearing is to be conducted. 20
- (4) In particular, it is for the Examining authority to decide –
  - (a) whether a person making oral representations at the hearing may be questioned at the hearing by another person and, if so, the matters to which the questioning may relate;
  - (b) the amount of time to be allowed at the hearing – 25
    - (i) for the making of a person's representations (including representations made in exercise of an entitlement under section 89(3), 90(4) or 91(3)), or
    - (ii) for any questioning by another person.
- (5) The Examining authority's powers under subsections (3) and (4) are subject to – 30
  - (a) subsection (2), and
  - (b) any rules made under section 95.
- (6) Although the Examining authority's powers under subsections (3) and (4) may be exercised for the purpose of controlling exercise of an entitlement under section 89(3), 90(4) or 91(3), those powers may not be exercised so as to deprive the person entitled of all benefit of the entitlement. 35
- (7) In making decisions under subsection (4)(a), the Examining authority must apply the principle that any oral questioning of a person making representations at a hearing (whether the applicant or any other person) should be undertaken by the Examining authority except where the Examining authority thinks that, exceptionally, oral questioning by another person is necessary in order to ensure – 40
  - (a) adequate testing of any representations, or
  - (b) that a person has a fair chance to put the person's case. 45

- (8) The Examining authority may refuse to allow representations to be made at the hearing (including representations made in exercise of an entitlement under section 89(3), 90(4) or 91(3)) if the Examining authority considers that the representations –
- (a) are irrelevant, vexatious or frivolous, 5
  - (b) relate to the merits of policy set out in a national policy statement,
  - (c) repeat other representations already made (in any form and by any person), or
  - (d) relate to compensation for compulsory acquisition of land or of an interest in or right over land. 10

### 93 Hearings: disruption, supervision and costs

- (1) Where an interested party or any other person behaves in a disruptive manner at a hearing, the Examining authority may decide to do any one or more of the following –
- (a) exclude the person from all, or part, of the remainder of the hearing; 15
  - (b) allow the person to continue to attend the hearing only if the person complies with conditions specified by the Examining authority;
  - (c) exclude the person from other hearings;
  - (d) direct that the person is allowed to attend other hearings only if the person complies with conditions specified by the Examining authority. 20
- (2) In this section “hearing” means –
- (a) a preliminary meeting under section 86,
  - (b) a hearing under section 89(2),
  - (c) a compulsory acquisition hearing (see section 90),
  - (d) an open-floor hearing (see section 91), 25
  - (e) any other meeting or hearing that the Examining authority causes to be held for the purposes of the Examining authority’s examination of the application, or
  - (f) a site visit.
- (3) The Examining authority’s examination of the application is a statutory inquiry for the purposes of Schedule 7 to the Tribunals, Courts and Enforcement Act 2007 (c. 15) (functions etc. of Administrative Justice and Tribunals Council). 30
- (4) Subsection (5) of section 250 of the Local Government Act 1972 (c. 70) (provisions about costs applying where Minister causes a local inquiry to be held) applies in relation to the Examining authority’s examination of the application as it applies in relation to an inquiry under that section, but with references to the Minister causing the inquiry to be held being read as references to the Examining authority. 35  
 This is subject to subsection (5) of this section. 40
- (5) Subsections (6) to (8) of section 210 of the Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 (c. 65) (provisions about expenses applying where Minister causes a local inquiry to be held) apply in relation to the Examining authority’s examination of the application in so far as relating to a hearing held in Scotland as they apply in relation to an inquiry under that section, but with references to the Minister causing the inquiry to be held being read as references to the Examining authority. 45

**94 Representations not made orally may be made in writing**

- (1) Subsection (2) applies where –
  - (a) a person asks the Examining authority to be allowed to make oral representations about the application at a hearing,
  - (b) the person does not (for whatever reason) make the representations orally at a hearing, 5
  - (c) written representations from the person are received by the Commission before the Examining authority completes the Examining authority’s examination of the application, and
  - (d) the written representations state that they are ones that the person asked to be allowed to, but did not, make orally at a hearing. 10
- (2) The Examining authority must consider the written representations as part of the Examining authority’s examination of the application, subject to section 85(3).

**95 Procedure rules** 15

- (1) The Lord Chancellor or (if subsection (2) applies) the Secretary of State, after consultation with the Administrative Justice and Tribunals Council, may make rules regulating the procedure to be followed in connection with the Examining authority’s examination of the application.
- (2) This subsection applies if the development to which the application relates (or part of the development) is the construction of an oil or gas cross-country pipeline –
  - (a) one end of which is in England or Wales, and
  - (b) the other end of which is in Scotland. 20
- (3) Rules under subsection (1) may make provision for or in connection with authorising the Examining authority, alone or with others, to enter onto land, including land owned or occupied otherwise than by the applicant, for the purpose of inspecting the land as part of the Examining authority’s examination of the application. 25
- (4) Rules under subsection (1) may regulate procedure in connection with matters preparatory to the Examining authority’s examination of the application, and in connection with matters subsequent to the examination, as well as in connection with the conduct of the examination. 30
- (5) Power under this section to make rules includes power to make different provision for different purposes. 35
- (6) Power under this section to make rules is exercisable by statutory instrument.
- (7) A statutory instrument containing rules under this section is subject to annulment pursuant to a resolution of either House of Parliament.

**96 Timetable for examining, and reporting on, application**

- (1) The Examining authority is under a duty to complete the Examining authority’s examination of the application by the end of the period of 6 months beginning with the day after the start day. 40
- (2) The start day is the day on which the meeting required by section 86 is held or, if that meeting is held on two or more days, the later or latest of those days.

- 
- (3) In a case where the Examining authority is required to make a report to the Secretary of State under section 72(2)(b) or 81(2)(b), the Examining authority is under a duty to make its report by the end of the period of 3 months beginning with the day after the deadline for completion of its examination of the application. 5
- (4) The person appointed to chair the Commission may set a date for a deadline under this section that is later than the date for the time being set.
- (5) The power under subsection (4) may be exercised –
- (a) more than once in relation to the same deadline;
  - (b) after the date for the time being set for the deadline. 10
- (6) Where the power under subsection (4) is exercised –
- (a) the person exercising the power must notify the Secretary of State of what has been done and of the reasons for doing it, and
  - (b) the Commission’s report under paragraph 17 of Schedule 1 for the financial year in which the power is exercised must mention and explain what has been done. 15
- 97 Completion of Examining authority’s examination of application**
- When the Examining authority has completed its examination of the application, it must inform each of the interested parties of that fact.
- 98 Assessors** 20
- (1) The person appointed to chair the Commission (“the chair”) may, at the request of the Examining authority, appoint a person to act as an assessor to assist the Examining authority in the Examining authority’s examination of the application.
- (2) A person may be appointed as an assessor only if it appears to the chair that the person has expertise that makes the person a suitable person to provide assistance to the Examining authority. 25
- 99 Interpretation of Chapter 4: “interested party” and other expressions**
- (1) For the purposes of this Chapter, a person is an “interested party” if –
- (a) the person is the applicant, 30
  - (b) the person is a statutory party,
  - (c) the person is a relevant local authority,
  - (d) the person is the Greater London Authority and the land is in Greater London, or
  - (e) the person has made a relevant representation. 35
- (2) In this Chapter “representation” includes evidence, and references to the making of a representation include the giving of evidence.
- (3) In subsection (1) “statutory party” means a person specified in, or of a description specified in, regulations made by the Secretary of State.
- (4) A representation is a relevant representation for the purposes of subsection (1) to the extent that – 40
- (a) it is a representation about the application,

- (b) it is made to the Commission in the prescribed form and manner,
- (c) it is received by the Commission no later than the deadline that applies under section 54 to the person making it,
- (d) it contains material of a prescribed description, and
- (e) it does not contain – 5
  - (i) material about compensation for compulsory acquisition of land or of an interest in or right over land,
  - (ii) material about the merits of policy set out in a national policy statement, or
  - (iii) material that is vexatious or frivolous. 10
- (5) In subsection (1) “relevant local authority” means a local authority within subsection (6) or (7).
- (6) A local authority is within this subsection if the land is in the authority’s area.
- (7) A local authority (“A”) is within this subsection if – 15
  - (a) the land is in the area of another local authority (“B”), and
  - (b) any part of the boundary of A’s area is also a part of the boundary of B’s area.
- (8) In subsections (5) to (7) “local authority” means – 20
  - (a) a county council, or district council, in England,
  - (b) a London borough council,
  - (c) the Common Council of the City of London,
  - (d) the Council of the Isles of Scilly,
  - (e) a county council, or county borough council, in Wales, or
  - (f) a council constituted under section 2 of the Local Government etc. (Scotland) Act 1994 (c. 39). 25
- (9) In this section “the land” means the land to which the application relates or any part of that land.

## CHAPTER 5

### DECISIONS ON APPLICATIONS

- 100 Cases where Secretary of State is, and meaning of, decision-maker 30**
- (1) The Secretary of State has the function of deciding an application for an order granting development consent where –
  - (a) in a case within section 72(2), the Secretary of State receives the Panel’s report on the application, or
  - (b) in a case within section 81(2)(b), the Secretary of State receives the single Commissioner’s report on the application. 35
- (2) In this Act “decision-maker” in relation to an application for an order granting development consent –
  - (a) means the Panel that has the function of deciding the application, or
  - (b) where the Council or the Secretary of State has the function of deciding the application, means the Council or (as the case may be) the Secretary of State. 40

### **101 Decisions of Panel and Council**

- (1) This section applies in relation to an application for an order granting development consent if the decision-maker is a Panel or the Council.
- (2) In deciding the application the Panel or Council must have regard to—
  - (a) any national policy statement which has effect in relation to development of the description to which the application relates (a “relevant national policy statement”), 5
  - (b) any local impact report (within the meaning given by section 58(3)) submitted to the Commission before the deadline specified in a notice under section 58(2), 10
  - (c) any matters prescribed in relation to development of the description to which the application relates, and
  - (d) any other matters which the Panel or Council thinks are both important and relevant to its decision.
- (3) The Panel or Council must decide the application in accordance with any relevant national policy statement, except to the extent that one or more of the following subsections applies. 15
- (4) This subsection applies if the Panel or Council is satisfied that deciding the application in accordance with any relevant national policy statement would lead to the United Kingdom being in breach of any of its international obligations. 20
- (5) This subsection applies if the Panel or Council is satisfied that deciding the application in accordance with any relevant national policy statement would lead to the Panel or Council, or the Commission, being in breach of any duty imposed on it by or under any enactment. 25
- (6) This subsection applies if the Panel or Council is satisfied that deciding the application in accordance with any relevant national policy statement would be unlawful by virtue of any enactment.
- (7) This subsection applies if the Panel or Council is satisfied that the adverse impact of the proposed development would outweigh its benefits. 30
- (8) This subsection applies if the Panel or Council is satisfied that any condition prescribed for deciding an application otherwise than in accordance with a national policy statement is met.

### **102 Decisions of Secretary of State**

- (1) This section applies in relation to an application for an order granting development consent if the decision-maker is the Secretary of State. 35
- (2) In deciding the application the Secretary of State must have regard to—
  - (a) any local impact report (within the meaning given by section 58(3)) submitted to the Commission before the deadline specified in a notice under section 58(2), 40
  - (b) any matters prescribed in relation to development of the description to which the application relates, and
  - (c) any other matters which the Secretary of State thinks are both important and relevant to the Secretary of State’s decision.

### 103 Matters that may be disregarded when deciding application

- (1) In deciding an application for an order granting development consent, the decision-maker may disregard representations if the decision-maker considers that the representations –
  - (a) are vexatious or frivolous, 5
  - (b) relate to the merits of policy set out in a national policy statement, or
  - (c) relate to compensation for compulsory acquisition of land or of an interest in or right over land.
- (2) In this section “representation” includes evidence.

### 104 Timetable for decisions 10

- (1) The decision-maker is under a duty to decide an application for an order granting development consent by the end of the period of 3 months beginning with the day after the start day.
- (2) The start day is –
  - (a) in a case where a Panel is the decision-maker, the deadline for the completion of its examination of the application under section 96; 15
  - (b) in a case where the Council is the decision-maker, the deadline for the completion of the single Commissioner’s examination of the application under section 96;
  - (c) in a case where the Secretary of State is the decision-maker by virtue of section 100(1), the day on which the Secretary of State receives a report on the application under section 72(2)(b) or 81(2)(b); 20
  - (d) in a case where the Secretary of State is the decision-maker by virtue of section 109(2)(b), the deadline for the completion of the Secretary of State’s examination of the application under section 109(2)(a). 25
- (3) The appropriate authority may set a date for the deadline under subsection (1) that is later than the date for the time being set.
- (4) The appropriate authority is –
  - (a) in a case where a Panel or the Council is the decision-maker, the person appointed to chair the Commission; 30
  - (b) in a case where the Secretary of State is the decision-maker, the Secretary of State.
- (5) The power under subsection (3) may be exercised –
  - (a) more than once in relation to the same deadline;
  - (b) after the date for the time being set for the deadline. 35
- (6) Where the power under subsection (3) is exercised other than by the Secretary of State –
  - (a) the person exercising the power must notify the Secretary of State of what has been done and of the reasons for doing it, and
  - (b) the Commission’s report under paragraph 17 of Schedule 1 for the financial year in which the power is exercised must mention and explain what has been done. 40
- (7) Where the power under subsection (3) is exercised by the Secretary of State, the Secretary of State must –



- (a) notify each interested party of what has been done and of the reasons for doing it, and
  - (b) lay before Parliament a report explaining what has been done.
- (8) A report under subsection (7)(b) must be published in such form and manner as the Secretary of State thinks appropriate. 5
- (9) “Interested party” means a person who is an interested party in relation to the application for the purposes of Chapter 4 (see section 99).

## CHAPTER 6

### SUSPENSION OF DECISION-MAKING PROCESS

- 105 Suspension during review of national policy statement** 10
- (1) This section applies where –
- (a) an application is made for an order granting development consent for development of a description in relation to which a national policy statement has effect, and
  - (b) the Secretary of State thinks that, as a result of a change in circumstances since the national policy statement was first published or (if later) last reviewed, the statement should be reviewed before the application is decided. 15
- (2) The Secretary of State may direct that, until the review of the national policy statement has been completed and the Secretary of State has complied with section 6(2) in relation to the review, the following are suspended – 20
- (a) examination of the application by a Panel under Chapter 2 or a single Commissioner under Chapter 3 (if not already completed), and
  - (b) decision of the application by that Panel or (as the case may be) the Council. 25

## CHAPTER 7

### INTERVENTION BY SECRETARY OF STATE

- 106 Intervention: significant change in circumstances**
- (1) Section 108 applies by virtue of this section if –
- (a) an application is made for an order granting development consent for development of a description in relation to which a national policy statement has effect, 30
  - (b) the Commission has accepted the application and has received a certificate under section 56(2), and (where section 57 applies) a notice under that section, in relation to the application, and 35
  - (c) the Secretary of State is satisfied that the condition in subsection (2) is met.
- (2) The condition is that –
- (a) since the time when the national policy statement was first published or (if later) last reviewed, there has been a significant change in any circumstances on the basis of which any policy set out in the statement (“the relevant policy”) was decided, 40

- (b) the change was not anticipated at that time,
  - (c) if the change had been anticipated at that time, the relevant policy would have been materially different,
  - (d) if the relevant policy was materially different, it would be likely to have a material effect on the decision on the application, and 5
  - (e) there is an urgent need in the national interest for the application to be decided before the national policy statement is reviewed.
- (3) In deciding whether the tests in subsection (2)(d) and (e) are met, the Secretary of State must have regard to the views of the Commission.
- 107 Intervention: defence and national security 10**
- Section 108 applies by virtue of this section if –
- (a) an application is made for an order granting development consent,
  - (b) the Commission has accepted the application and has received a certificate under section 56(2) in relation to the application, and
  - (c) the Secretary of State is satisfied that intervention by the Secretary of State would be in the interests of defence or national security. 15
- 108 Power of Secretary of State to intervene**
- (1) Where this section applies, the Secretary of State may direct that the application is to be referred to the Secretary of State.
  - (2) A direction under subsection (1) must be given by the end of the period of 4 weeks beginning with the day after the end of the meeting held under section 86(2). 20
  - (3) Subsection (2) does not apply if the Secretary of State thinks there are exceptional circumstances which justify a direction under subsection (1) being given at a later time. 25
  - (4) In a case where this section applies by virtue of section 106, a direction under subsection (1) must state the Secretary of State’s reasons for being satisfied that the condition in section 106(2) is met.
- 109 Effect of intervention 30**
- (1) This section applies if the Secretary of State gives a direction under section 108(1) in relation to an application.
  - (2) The Secretary of State has the functions of –
    - (a) examining the application, and
    - (b) deciding the application.
  - (3) The Secretary of State may discharge the function of examining the application by – 35
    - (a) directing the Commission to examine such matters as may be specified by the Secretary of State;
    - (b) conducting an examination of any matters in relation to which a direction under paragraph (a) is not given. 40
  - (4) Schedule 3 makes provision in relation to the Secretary of State’s function of examining an application under this section.

- (5) An examination under subsection (3)(a) is to be conducted in accordance with paragraph 1 of Schedule 3.
- (6) An examination under subsection (3)(b) is to be conducted in accordance with paragraph 2 of Schedule 3.
- (7) Rules under paragraph 3 of Schedule 3 must provide for a deadline for the completion by the Secretary of State of – 5  
 (a) the examination of the application under subsection (2)(a);  
 (b) the examination of any matters under subsection (3)(b).
- (8) The Secretary of State’s examination of the application is a statutory inquiry for the purposes of Schedule 7 to the Tribunals, Courts and Enforcement Act 2007 (c. 15) (functions etc. of Administrative Justice and Tribunals Council). 10
- (9) Subsection (5) of section 250 of the Local Government Act 1972 (c. 70) (provisions about costs applying where Minister causes a local inquiry to be held) applies in relation to the Secretary of State’s examination of the application as it applies in relation to an inquiry under that section, but with references to the Minister causing the inquiry to be held being read as references to the Secretary of State. 15  
 This is subject to subsection (10).
- (10) Subsections (6) to (8) of section 210 of the Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 (c. 65) (provisions about expenses applying where Minister causes a local inquiry to be held) apply in relation to the Secretary of State’s examination of the application in so far as relating to a hearing held in Scotland as they apply in relation to an inquiry under that section, but with references to the Minister causing the inquiry to be held being read as references to the Secretary of State. 20
- (11) In subsection (10) “hearing” means – 25  
 (a) any meeting or hearing that the Secretary of State causes to be held for the purposes of the Secretary of State’s examination of the application, or  
 (b) a site visit.

## CHAPTER 8

30

### GRANT OR REFUSAL

#### 110 Grant or refusal of development consent

- (1) When it has decided an application for an order granting development consent, the decision-maker must either – 35  
 (a) make an order granting development consent, or  
 (b) refuse development consent.
- (2) The Secretary of State may by regulations make provision regulating the procedure to be followed if the decision-maker proposes to make an order granting development consent on terms which are materially different to those proposed in the application. 40

#### 111 Development for which development consent may be granted

- (1) Development consent may be granted for development which is –

- (a) development for which development consent is required, or
  - (b) associated development.
- (2) “Associated development” means development which –
  - (a) is associated with the development within subsection (1)(a) (or any part of it), 5
  - (b) is not the construction or extension of one or more dwellings, and
  - (c) is within subsection (3) or (4).
- (3) Development is within this subsection if it is to be carried out wholly in one or more of the following areas –
  - (a) England; 10
  - (b) waters adjacent to England up to the seaward limits of the territorial sea;
  - (c) in the case of development in the field of energy, a Renewable Energy Zone, except any part of a Renewable Energy Zone in relation to which the Scottish Ministers have functions. 15
- (4) Development is within this subsection if –
  - (a) it is to be carried out wholly in Wales,
  - (b) it is the carrying out or construction of surface works, boreholes or pipes, and
  - (c) the development within subsection (1)(a) with which it is associated is development within section 17(3). 20
- (5) To the extent that development consent is granted for associated development, section 32 applies to the development as it applies to development for which development consent is required.
- (6) In deciding whether development is associated development, a Panel or the Council must have regard to any guidance issued by the Secretary of State. 25

## 112 Reasons for decision to grant or refuse development consent

- (1) The decision-maker must prepare a statement of its reasons for deciding to –
  - (a) make an order granting development consent, or
  - (b) refuse development consent. 30
- (2) The appropriate authority must provide a copy of the statement to each person who is an interested party in relation to the application for the purposes of Chapter 4 (see section 99).
- (3) The appropriate authority must publish the statement in such manner as the authority thinks appropriate. 35
- (4) In subsections (2) and (3) “the appropriate authority” means –
  - (a) the Commission where the decision-maker is a Panel or the Council;
  - (b) the Secretary of State where the decision-maker is the Secretary of State.

## 113 Orders granting development consent: formalities

- (1) This section applies in relation to an order granting development consent. 40
- (2) If the order is made by a Panel or the Council it must be made in the name, and under the seal, of the Commission.

- (3) If the order is made by the Secretary of State it must be made under the seal of the Secretary of State.
- (4) The appropriate authority must provide a copy of the order to each person who is an interested party in relation to the application for the purposes of Chapter 4 (see section 99). 5
- (5) The appropriate authority must publish the order in such manner as the authority thinks appropriate.
- (6) In subsections (4) and (5) “the appropriate authority” means –
  - (a) the Commission where the decision-maker is a Panel or the Council;
  - (b) the Secretary of State where the decision-maker is the Secretary of State. 10

## CHAPTER 9

### LEGAL CHALLENGES

#### **114 Legal challenges relating to applications for orders granting development consent**

- (1) A court may entertain proceedings for questioning an order granting development consent only if –
  - (a) the proceedings are brought by a claim for judicial review, and
  - (b) the claim form is filed during the period of 6 weeks beginning with –
    - (i) the day on which the order is published, or
    - (ii) if later, the day on which the statement of reasons for making the order is published. 20
- (2) A court may entertain proceedings for questioning a refusal of development consent only if –
  - (a) the proceedings are brought by a claim for judicial review, and
  - (b) the claim form is filed during the period of 6 weeks beginning with the day on which the statement of reasons for the refusal is published. 25
- (3) A court may entertain proceedings for questioning a decision of the Commission under section 53 not to accept an application for an order granting development consent only if –
  - (a) the proceedings are brought by a claim for judicial review, and 30
  - (b) the claim form is filed during the period of 6 weeks beginning with the day on which the Commission notifies the applicant as required by subsection (7) of that section.
- (4) A court may entertain proceedings for questioning a decision under paragraph 1 of Schedule 4 in relation to an error or omission in a decision document only if –
  - (a) the proceedings are brought by a claim for judicial review, and
  - (b) the claim form is filed during the period of 6 weeks beginning with the day on which a correction notice in respect of the error or omission is issued under paragraph 2 of that Schedule. 35
- (5) A court may entertain proceedings for questioning a decision under paragraph 2(1) of Schedule 6 to make a change to an order granting development consent only if –
  - (a) the proceedings are brought by a claim for judicial review, and 40

- (b) the claim form is filed during the period of 6 weeks beginning with the day on which notice of the change is given under paragraph 2(7)(b) of that Schedule.
- (6) A court may entertain proceedings for questioning a decision under paragraph 3(1) of Schedule 6 to make a change to, or revoke, an order granting development consent only if –
  - (a) the proceedings are brought by a claim for judicial review, and
  - (b) the claim form is filed during the period of 6 weeks beginning with the day on which notice of the change or revocation is given under paragraph 4(5) of that Schedule.
- (7) A court may entertain proceedings for questioning anything else done, or omitted to be done, by the Secretary of State or the Commission in relation to an application for an order granting development consent only if –
  - (a) the proceedings are brought by a claim for judicial review, and
  - (b) the claim form is filed during the period of 6 weeks beginning with the relevant day.
- (8) “The relevant day”, in relation to an application for an order granting development consent, means the day on which –
  - (a) the application is withdrawn,
  - (b) the order granting development consent is published or (if later) the statement of reasons for making the order is published, or
  - (c) the statement of reasons for the refusal of development consent is published.
- (9) Subsections (7) and (8) do not apply in relation to –
  - (a) a failure to decide an application for an order granting development consent, or
  - (b) anything which delays (or is likely to delay) the decision on such an application.

## CHAPTER 10

### CORRECTION OF ERRORS

#### 115 Correction of errors in development consent decisions

Schedule 4 (correction of errors in development consent decisions) has effect.

## PART 7

### DEVELOPMENT CONSENT ORDERS

#### CHAPTER 1

##### CONTENT OF DEVELOPMENT CONSENT ORDERS

##### *General* 5

#### **116 What may be included in order granting development consent**

- (1) An order granting development consent may impose requirements in connection with the development for which consent is granted.
- (2) The requirements may in particular include requirements corresponding to conditions which could have been imposed on the grant of any permission, consent or authorisation, or the giving of any notice, which (but for section 32(1)) would have been required for the development. 10
- (3) An order granting development consent may make provision relating to, or to matters ancillary to, the development for which consent is granted.
- (4) The provision that may be made under subsection (3) includes in particular provision for or relating to any of the matters listed in Part 1 of Schedule 5. 15
- (5) An order granting development consent may –
  - (a) apply, modify or exclude a statutory provision which relates to any matter for which provision may be made in the order;
  - (b) make such amendments, repeals or revocations of statutory provisions of local application as appear to the decision-maker to be necessary or expedient in consequence of a provision of the order or in connection with the order; 20
  - (c) include any provision that appears to the decision-maker to be necessary or expedient for giving full effect to any other provision of the order; 25
  - (d) include incidental, consequential, supplementary, transitional or transitory provisions and savings.
- (6) In subsection (5) “statutory provision” means a provision of an Act or of an instrument made under an Act. 30
- (7) Subsections (3) to (6) are subject to subsection (8) and the following provisions of this Chapter.
- (8) An order granting development consent may not include provision –
  - (a) making byelaws or conferring power to make byelaws;
  - (b) creating offences or conferring power to create offences; 35
  - (c) changing an existing power to make byelaws or create offences.
- (9) To the extent that provision for or relating to a matter may be included in an order granting development consent, none of the following may include any such provision –
  - (a) an order under section 14 or 16 of the Harbours Act 1964 (c. 40) (orders in relation to harbours, docks and wharves); 40

- (b) an order under section 4(1) of the Gas Act 1965 (c. 36) (order authorising storage of gas in underground strata);
- (c) an order under section 1 or 3 of the Transport and Works Act 1992 (c. 42) (orders as to railways, tramways, inland waterways etc.).

<b>117 Exercise of powers in relation to legislation</b>	<b>5</b>
(1) This section applies if a Panel, or the Council, proposes to make an order granting development consent which includes provision made in exercise of any of the powers conferred by section 116(5)(a) and (b) (“the legislation powers”).	
(2) Before making the order, the Panel or Council must send a draft of it to the Secretary of State.	10
(3) If the Secretary of State thinks that any provision which the Panel or Council proposes to include in the order in exercise of the legislation powers would contravene Community law or any of the Convention rights, the Secretary of State may give a direction requiring the Panel or Council to make specified changes to the draft order.	15
(4) The changes that may be specified in a direction under subsection (3) are limited to those that the Secretary of State thinks are required in order to prevent the contravention from arising.	
(5) The power of the Secretary of State to give a direction under subsection (3) is not exercisable after the end of the period of 28 days beginning with the day on which the Secretary of State receives the draft order.	20
(6) In this section –	
“Community law” means –	
(a) all the rights, powers, liabilities, obligations and restrictions from time to time created or arising by or under the Community Treaties, and	25
(b) all the remedies and procedures from time to time provided for by or under the Community Treaties;	
“the Convention rights” has the same meaning as in the Human Rights Act 1998 (c. 42).	30

*Compulsory acquisition*

<b>118 Purpose for which compulsory acquisition may be authorised</b>	
(1) An order granting development consent may include provision authorising the compulsory acquisition of land only if the decision-maker is satisfied that the conditions in subsections (2) and (3) are met.	35
(2) The condition is that the land –	
(a) is required for the development to which the development consent relates,	
(b) is required to facilitate or is incidental to that development, or	40
(c) is replacement land which is to be given in exchange for the order land under section 127 or 128.	



- (3) The condition is that there is a compelling case in the public interest for the land to be acquired compulsorily.

### **119 Land to which authorisation of compulsory acquisition can relate**

- (1) An order granting development consent may include provision authorising the compulsory acquisition of land only if the decision-maker is satisfied that one of the conditions in subsections (2) to (4) is met. 5
- (2) The condition is that the application for the order included a request for compulsory acquisition of the land to be authorised.
- (3) The condition is that all persons with an interest in the land consent to the inclusion of the provision. 10
- (4) The condition is that the prescribed procedure has been followed in relation to the land.

### **120 Guidance about authorisation of compulsory acquisition**

- (1) The Secretary of State may issue guidance about the making of an order granting development consent which includes provision authorising the compulsory acquisition of land. 15
- (2) If a Panel or the Council proposes to make such an order, it must have regard to any guidance issued under subsection (1).

### **121 Application of compulsory acquisition procedure provisions**

- (1) This section applies if an order granting development consent includes provision authorising the compulsory acquisition of land. 20
- (2) Part 1 of the Compulsory Purchase Act 1965 (c. 56) (procedure for compulsory purchase) applies to the compulsory acquisition of land under the order –
- (a) as it applies to a compulsory purchase to which Part 2 of the Acquisition of Land Act 1981 (c. 67) applies, and 25
- (b) as if the order were a compulsory purchase order under that Act.
- (3) Part 1 of the Compulsory Purchase Act 1965, as applied by subsection (2), has effect with the omission of the following provisions –
- (a) section 4 (time limit for exercise of compulsory purchase powers);
- (b) paragraph 3(3) of Schedule 3 (provision as to giving of bonds). 30
- (4) In so far as the order includes provision authorising the compulsory acquisition of land in Scotland –
- (a) subsections (2) and (3) do not apply, and
- (b) the Acquisition of Land (Authorisation Procedure) (Scotland) Act 1947 (c. 42) (“the 1947 Act”) applies to the compulsory acquisition of that land under the order as if the order were a compulsory purchase order as defined in section 1(1) of that Act. 35
- (5) The 1947 Act, as applied by subsection (4), has effect with the omission of the following provisions –
- (a) Parts 2 and 3 of the First Schedule (compulsory purchase by Ministers and special provisions as to certain descriptions of land); 40

- (b) section 116 of the Lands Clauses Consolidation (Scotland) Act 1845 (c. 19) (time limit for exercise of compulsory purchase powers) (that section being incorporated into the 1947 Act by paragraph 1 of the Second Schedule to the 1947 Act).
- (6) Subsections (2) to (5) are subject to any contrary provision made by the order granting development consent. 5

## 122 Compensation for compulsory acquisition

- (1) This section applies in relation to an order granting development consent which includes provision authorising the compulsory acquisition of land.
- (2) The order may not include provision the effect of which is to modify the application of a compensation provision, except to the extent necessary to apply the provision to the compulsory acquisition of land authorised by the order. 10
- (3) The order may not include provision the effect of which is to exclude the application of a compensation provision. 15
- (4) A compensation provision is a provision of or made under an Act which relates to compensation for the compulsory acquisition of land.

## 123 Statutory undertakers' land

- (1) This section applies in relation to land (“statutory undertakers’ land”) if—
  - (a) the land has been acquired by statutory undertakers for the purposes of their undertaking, 20
  - (b) a representation has been made about an application for an order granting development consent before the completion of the examination of the application, and the representation has not been withdrawn, and 25
  - (c) as a result of the representation the decision-maker is satisfied that—
    - (i) the land is used for the purposes of carrying on the statutory undertakers’ undertaking, or
    - (ii) an interest in the land is held for those purposes.
- (2) An order granting development consent may include provision authorising the compulsory acquisition of statutory undertakers’ land only to the extent that the Secretary of State—
  - (a) is satisfied of the matters set out in subsection (3), and
  - (b) issues a certificate to that effect. 30
- (3) The matters are that the nature and situation of the land are such that—
  - (a) it can be purchased and not replaced without serious detriment to the carrying on of the undertaking, or
  - (b) if purchased it can be replaced by other land belonging to, or available for acquisition by, the undertakers without serious detriment to the carrying on of the undertaking. 35
- (4) Subsections (2) and (3) do not apply in a case within subsection (5).
- (5) An order granting development consent may include provision authorising the compulsory acquisition of a right over statutory undertakers’ land by the creation of a new right over land only to the extent that the Secretary of State— 40

- 
- (a) is satisfied of the matters set out in subsection (6), and  
 (b) issues a certificate to that effect.
- (6) The matters are that the nature and situation of the land are such that—  
 (a) the right can be purchased without serious detriment to the carrying on of the undertaking, or 5  
 (b) any detriment to the carrying on of the undertaking, in consequence of the acquisition of the right, can be made good by the undertakers by the use of other land belonging to or available for acquisition by them.
- (7) If the Secretary of State issues a certificate under subsection (2) or (5), the Secretary of State must— 10  
 (a) publish in one or more local newspapers circulating in the locality in which the statutory undertakers' land is situated a notice in the prescribed form that the certificate has been given, and  
 (b) in a case where a Panel or the Council is the decision-maker, notify the Commission that the certificate has been given. 15
- (8) In this section—  
 “statutory undertakers” has the meaning given by section 8 of the Acquisition of Land Act 1981 (c. 67) and also includes the undertakers—  
 (a) which are deemed to be statutory undertakers for the purposes of that Act, by virtue of another enactment; 20  
 (b) which are statutory undertakers for the purposes of section 16(1) and (2) of that Act (see section 16(3) of that Act).
- (9) In the application of this section to a statutory undertaker which is a health service body (as defined in section 60(7) of the National Health Service and Community Care Act 1990 (c. 19)), references to land acquired or available for acquisition by the statutory undertakers are to be construed as references to land acquired or available for acquisition by the Secretary of State for use or occupation by the body. 25
- 124 Local authority land and statutory undertakers' land: general** 30
- (1) This section applies to land which—  
 (a) is the property of a local authority, or  
 (b) has been acquired by statutory undertakers (other than a local authority) for the purposes of their undertaking.
- (2) An order granting development consent is subject to special parliamentary procedure, to the extent that the order authorises the compulsory acquisition of land to which this section applies, if the condition in subsection (3) is met. 35
- (3) The condition is that—  
 (a) a representation has been made by the local authority or (as the case may be) the statutory undertakers about an application for an order granting development consent before the completion of the examination of the application, and 40  
 (b) the representation has not been withdrawn.
- (4) Subsection (2) is subject to section 125.
- (5) In this section— 45

---

“local authority” has the meaning given by section 7(1) of the Acquisition of Land Act 1981 (c. 67);	
“statutory undertakers” has the meaning given by section 8 of that Act and also includes the undertakers –	
(a) which are deemed to be statutory undertakers for the purposes of that Act, by virtue of another enactment;	5
(b) which are statutory undertakers for the purposes of section 16(1) and (2) of that Act (see section 16(3) of that Act).	
(6) In the application of this section to a statutory undertaker which is a health service body (as defined in section 60(7) of the National Health Service and Community Care Act 1990 (c. 19)), the reference to land acquired by statutory undertakers is to be construed as a reference to land acquired by the Secretary of State for use or occupation by the body.	10
<b>125 Local authority and statutory undertakers’ land: acquisition by public body</b>	
(1) Section 124(2) does not apply to the compulsory acquisition of land if the person acquiring the land is any of the following –	15
(a) a local authority;	
(b) a National Park authority;	
(c) an urban development corporation;	
(d) a Welsh planning board;	20
(e) statutory undertakers;	
(f) a Minister of the Crown.	
(2) In this section –	
“local authority” has the meaning given by section 17(4) of the Acquisition of Land Act 1981;	25
“statutory undertakers” has the meaning given by section 8 of that Act and also includes the authorities, bodies and undertakers –	
(a) which are deemed to be statutory undertakers for the purposes of that Act, by virtue of another enactment;	
(b) which are statutory undertakers for the purposes of section 17(3) of that Act (see section 17(4) of that Act);	30
“Welsh planning board” means a board constituted under section 2(1B) of TCPA 1990.	
<b>126 National Trust land</b>	
(1) This section applies to land belonging to the National Trust which is held by the Trust inalienably.	35
(2) An order granting development consent is subject to special parliamentary procedure, to the extent that the order authorises the compulsory acquisition of land to which this section applies, if the condition in subsection (3) is met.	
(3) The condition is that –	40
(a) a representation has been made by the National Trust about an application for an order granting development consent before the completion of the examination of the application, and	
(b) the representation has not been withdrawn.	

- (4) In this section “held inalienably”, in relation to land belonging to the National Trust, means that the land is inalienable under section 21 of the National Trust Act 1907 (c. cxxxvi) or section 8 of the National Trust Act 1939 (c. lxxxvi).
- (5) In this section “the National Trust” means the National Trust for Places of Historic Interest or Natural Beauty incorporated by the National Trust Act 1907 (c. cxxxvi). 5

## 127 Commons, open spaces etc: compulsory acquisition of land

- (1) This section applies to any land forming part of a common, open space or fuel or field garden allotment.
- (2) This section does not apply in a case to which section 128 applies. 10
- (3) An order granting development consent is subject to special parliamentary procedure, to the extent that the order authorises the compulsory acquisition of land to which this section applies, unless the Secretary of State –
- (a) is satisfied that subsection (4) or (5) applies, and
- (b) issues a certificate to that effect. 15
- (4) This subsection applies if –
- (a) replacement land has been or will be given in exchange for the order land, and
- (b) the replacement land has been or will be vested in the prospective seller and subject to the same rights, trusts and incidents as attach to the order land. 20
- (5) This subsection applies if –
- (a) the order land does not exceed 200 square metres in extent or is required for the widening or drainage of an existing highway or partly for the widening and partly for the drainage of such a highway, and 25
- (b) the giving in exchange of other land is unnecessary, whether in the interests of the persons, if any, entitled to rights of common or other rights or in the interests of the public.
- (6) If the Secretary of State proposes to issue a certificate under subsection (3), the Secretary of State must – 30
- (a) give notice of the proposal or direct the person who applied for the order granting development consent to do so, and
- (b) give any persons interested in the proposal an opportunity to make representations about the proposal.
- (7) The Secretary of State may also cause a public local inquiry to be held in relation to the proposal. 35
- (8) The Secretary of State may issue the certificate only after considering –
- (a) any representations made about the proposal, and
- (b) if an inquiry has been held under subsection (7), the report of the person who held the inquiry. 40
- (9) Notice under subsection (6)(a) must be given in such form and manner as the Secretary of State may direct.
- (10) If the Secretary of State issues a certificate under subsection (3), the Secretary of State must –

- (a) publish in one or more local newspapers circulating in the locality in which the order land is situated a notice in the prescribed form that the certificate has been given, or direct the person who applied for the order granting development consent to do so, and
  - (b) in a case where a Panel or the Council is the decision-maker, notify the Commission that the certificate has been given, or direct the person who applied for the order granting development consent to do so. 5
- (11) If an order granting development consent authorises the compulsory acquisition of land to which this section applies, it may include provision –
  - (a) for vesting replacement land given in exchange as mentioned in subsection (4)(a) in the prospective seller and subject to the rights, trusts and incidents mentioned in subsection (4)(b), and 10
  - (b) for discharging the order land from all rights, trusts and incidents to which it is subject.
- (12) In this section – 15
  - “common”, “fuel or field garden allotment” and “open space” have the same meanings as in section 19 of the Acquisition of Land Act 1981 (c. 67);
  - “the order land” means the land authorised to be compulsorily acquired;
  - “the prospective seller” means the person or persons in whom the order land is vested; 20
  - “replacement land” means land which is not less in area than the order land and which is no less advantageous to the persons, if any, entitled to rights of common or other rights, and to the public.
- 128 Commons, open spaces etc: compulsory acquisition of rights over land 25**
- (1) This section applies to any land forming part of a common, open space or fuel or field garden allotment.
- (2) An order granting development consent is subject to special parliamentary procedure, to the extent that the order authorises the compulsory acquisition of a right over land to which this section applies by the creation of a new right over land, unless the Secretary of State – 30
  - (a) is satisfied that one of subsections (3) to (5) applies, and
  - (b) issues a certificate to that effect.
- (3) This subsection applies if the order land, when burdened with the order right, will be no less advantageous than it was before to the following persons – 35
  - (a) the persons in whom it is vested,
  - (b) other persons, if any, entitled to rights of common or other rights, and
  - (c) the public.
- (4) This subsection applies if –
  - (a) replacement land has been or will be given in exchange for the order right, and 40
  - (b) the replacement land has been or will be vested in the persons in whom the order land is vested and subject to the same rights, trusts and incidents as attach to the order land (ignoring the order granting development consent). 45
- (5) This subsection applies if –

- 
- (a) the order land does not exceed 200 square metres in extent or the order right is required in connection with the widening or drainage of an existing highway or in connection partly with the widening and partly with the drainage of such a highway, and
- (b) the giving of other land in exchange for the order right is unnecessary, whether in the interests of the persons, if any, entitled to rights of common or other rights or in the interests of the public. 5
- (6) If the Secretary of State proposes to issue a certificate under subsection (2), the Secretary of State must –
- (a) give notice of the proposal or direct the person who applied for the order granting development consent to do so, and 10
- (b) give any persons interested in the proposal an opportunity to make representations about the proposal.
- (7) The Secretary of State may also cause a public local inquiry to be held in relation to the proposal. 15
- (8) The Secretary of State may issue the certificate only after considering –
- (a) any representations made about the proposal, and
- (b) if an inquiry has been held under subsection (7), the report of the person who held the inquiry.
- (9) Notice under subsection (6)(a) must be given in such form and manner as the Secretary of State may direct. 20
- (10) If the Secretary of State issues a certificate under subsection (2), the Secretary of State must –
- (a) publish in one or more local newspapers circulating in the locality in which the order land is situated a notice in the prescribed form that the certificate has been given, or direct the person who applied for the order granting development consent to do so, and 25
- (b) in a case where a Panel or the Council is the decision-maker, notify the Commission that the certificate has been given, or direct the person who applied for the order granting development consent to do so. 30
- (11) If an order granting development consent authorises the compulsory acquisition of a right over land to which this section applies by the creation of a new right over land, it may include provision –
- (a) for vesting replacement land given in exchange as mentioned in subsection (4)(a) in the persons in whom the order land is vested and subject to the rights, trusts and incidents mentioned in subsection (4)(b), and 35
- (b) for discharging the order land from all rights, trusts and incidents to which it has previously been subject so far as their continuance would be inconsistent with the exercise of the order right. 40
- (12) In this section –
- “common”, “fuel or field garden allotment” and “open space” have the same meanings as in section 19 of the Acquisition of Land Act 1981 (c. 67);
- “the order land” means the land to which this section applies over which the order right is to be exercisable; 45
- “the order right” means the right authorised to be compulsorily acquired;

“replacement land” means land which will be adequate to compensate the following persons for the disadvantages which result from the compulsory acquisition of the order right –

- (a) the persons in whom the order land is vested,
- (b) the persons, if any, entitled to rights of common or other rights over the order land, and
- (c) the public.

## 129 Rights in connection with underground gas storage facilities

- (1) This section applies if –
  - (a) the development to which an order granting development consent relates is development within section 14(1)(c), and
  - (b) the order authorises the compulsory acquisition of one or more rights within subsection (2).
- (2) The rights are –
  - (a) a right to store gas in underground gas storage facilities;
  - (b) a right to stop up a well, borehole or shaft, or prevent its use by another person;
  - (c) a right of way over land.
- (3) If the right within subsection (2) is an existing right to store gas in underground gas storage facilities, this Act has effect in relation to the compulsory acquisition of the right with the omission of section 127.
- (4) If the order authorises the compulsory acquisition of the right by the creation of a new right within subsection (2), this Act has effect in relation to the compulsory acquisition of the right with the omission of sections 123 to 128.

## 130 Notice of authorisation of compulsory acquisition

- (1) This section applies if –
  - (a) an order is made granting development consent, and
  - (b) the order includes provision authorising the compulsory acquisition of land.
- (2) In this section –
  - “the order land” means –
    - (a) in a case where the order granting development consent authorises the compulsory acquisition of a right over land by the creation of a new right, the land over which the right is to be exercisable;
    - (b) in any other case where the order granting development consent authorises the compulsory acquisition of land, the land authorised to be compulsorily acquired;
  - “the prospective purchaser” means –
    - (a) in a case where the order granting development consent authorises the compulsory acquisition of a right over land by the creation of a new right, the person for whose benefit the order authorises the creation of the right;
    - (b) in any other case where the order granting development consent authorises the compulsory acquisition of land, the



- person authorised by the order to compulsorily acquire the land.
- (3) After the order has been made, the prospective purchaser must –
- (a) serve a compulsory acquisition notice and a copy of the order on each person to whom subsection (4) applies, and 5
  - (b) affix a compulsory acquisition notice to a conspicuous object or objects on or near the order land.
- (4) This subsection applies to any person who, if the order granting development consent were a compulsory purchase order, would be a qualifying person for the purposes of section 12(1) of the Acquisition of Land Act 1981 (c. 67) (notice to owners, lessees and occupiers). 10
- (5) A compulsory acquisition notice which is affixed under subsection (3)(b) must –
- (a) be addressed to persons occupying or having an interest in the order land, and 15
  - (b) so far as practicable, be kept in place by the prospective purchaser until the end of the period of 6 weeks beginning with the date on which the order is published.
- (6) The prospective purchaser must also publish a compulsory acquisition notice in one or more local newspapers circulating in the locality in which the order land is situated. 20
- (7) A compulsory acquisition notice is a notice in the prescribed form –
- (a) describing the order land,
  - (b) in a case where the order granting development consent authorises the compulsory acquisition of a right over land by the creation of a new right, describing the right, 25
  - (c) stating that the order granting development consent includes provision authorising the compulsory acquisition of a right over the land by the creation of a right over it or (as the case may be) the compulsory acquisition of the land, and 30
  - (d) stating that a person aggrieved by the order may challenge the order only in accordance with section 114.
- (8) A compulsory acquisition notice which is affixed under subsection (3)(b) must also name a place where a copy of the order granting development consent may be inspected at all reasonable hours. 35

*Miscellaneous*

**131 Crown land**

- (1) An order granting development consent may include provision authorising the compulsory acquisition of an interest in Crown land only if –
- (a) it is an interest which is for the time being held otherwise than by or on behalf of the Crown, and 40
  - (b) the appropriate Crown authority consents to the acquisition.
- (2) An order granting development consent may include any other provision applying in relation to Crown land, or rights benefiting the Crown, only if the appropriate Crown authority consents to the inclusion of the provision. 45

- (3) The reference in subsection (2) to rights benefiting the Crown does not include rights which benefit the general public.
- (4) For the purposes of this section “the Crown” includes –
  - (a) the Duchy of Lancaster;
  - (b) the Duchy of Cornwall; 5
  - (c) the Speaker of the House of Lords;
  - (d) the Speaker of the House of Commons;
  - (e) the Corporate Officer of the House of Lords;
  - (f) the Corporate Officer of the House of Commons.

**132 Public rights of way** 10

- (1) An order granting development consent may extinguish a public right of way over land only if the decision-maker is satisfied that –
  - (a) an alternative right of way has been or will be provided, or
  - (b) the provision of an alternative right of way is not required.
- (2) The following provisions of this section apply if – 15
  - (a) an order granting development consent makes provision for the acquisition of land, compulsorily or by agreement,
  - (b) the order extinguishes a public right of way over the land, and
  - (c) the right of way is not a right enjoyable by vehicular traffic.
- (3) The order granting development consent may not provide for the right of way to be extinguished from a date which is earlier than the date on which the order is published. 20
- (4) Subsection (5) applies if –
  - (a) the order granting development consent extinguishes the right of way from a date (“the extinguishment date”) which is earlier than the date on which the acquisition of the land is completed, and 25
  - (b) at any time after the extinguishment date it appears to the appropriate authority that the proposal to acquire the land has been abandoned.
- (5) The appropriate authority must by order direct that the right is to revive.
- (6) “The appropriate authority” is – 30
  - (a) if the order granting development consent was made by a Panel or the Council, the Commission;
  - (b) in any other case, the Secretary of State.
- (7) Nothing in subsection (5) prevents the making of a further order extinguishing the right of way. 35

**133 Public rights of way: statutory undertakers’ apparatus etc.**

- (1) The following provisions of this section apply if –
  - (a) an order granting development consent makes provision for the acquisition of land, compulsorily or by agreement,
  - (b) a public right of way exists over the land, 40
  - (c) the right of way is not a right enjoyable by vehicular traffic, and
  - (d) the right of way is over land falling within subsection (2).

- 
- (2) Land falls within this subsection if it is land on, over or under which there is –
- (a) apparatus belonging to statutory undertakers, or
  - (b) electronic communications apparatus kept installed for the purposes of an electronic communications code network.
- (3) The order granting development consent may include provision for the right of way to be extinguished only if the undertakers or the operator of the network (as the case may be) consent to the inclusion of the provision. 5
- (4) The consent referred to in subsection (3) –
- (a) may be given subject to the condition that there are included in the order such provisions for the protection of the undertakers or the operator (as the case may be) as they may reasonably require, and 10
  - (b) must not be unreasonably withheld.
- (5) Any question arising under subsection (4) whether any requirement or refusal is reasonable is to be determined by the Secretary of State.
- (6) The question of which Secretary of State should make a determination under subsection (5) is to be determined by the Treasury, if it arises. 15
- (7) In this section and section 134 “statutory undertakers” means persons who are, or are deemed to be, statutory undertakers for the purposes of any provision of Part 11 of TCPA 1990.
- (8) In this section and section 134 the following terms have the meanings given in paragraph 1(1) of Schedule 17 to the Communications Act 2003 (c. 21) – 20
- “electronic communications apparatus”;
  - “electronic communications code”;
  - “electronic communications code network”;
  - “operator”. 25
- 134 Extinguishment of rights, and removal of apparatus, of statutory undertakers etc.**
- (1) This section applies if an order granting development consent authorises the acquisition of land (compulsorily or by agreement) and –
- (a) there subsists over the land a relevant right, or 30
  - (b) there is on, under or over the land relevant apparatus.
- (2) “Relevant right” means a right of way, or a right of laying down, erecting, continuing or maintaining apparatus on, under or over the land, which –
- (a) is vested in or belongs to statutory undertakers for the purpose of the carrying on of their undertaking, or 35
  - (b) is conferred by or in accordance with the electronic communications code on the operator of an electronic communications code network.
- (3) “Relevant apparatus” means –
- (a) apparatus vested in or belonging to statutory undertakers for the purpose of the carrying on of their undertaking, or 40
  - (b) electronic communications apparatus kept installed for the purposes of an electronic communications code network.
- (4) The order may include provision for the extinguishment of the relevant right, or the removal of the relevant apparatus, only if –

- (a) the decision-maker is satisfied that the extinguishment or removal is necessary for the purpose of carrying out the development to which the order relates, and
  - (b) in a case within subsection (5), the Secretary of State has consented to the inclusion of the provision. 5
- (5) A case is within this subsection if a representation has been made about the application for the order granting development consent before the completion of the examination of the application –
  - (a) in a case falling within subsection (2)(a) or (3)(a), by the statutory undertakers; 10
  - (b) in a case falling within subsection (2)(b) or (3)(b), by the operator of the electronic communications code network, and the representation has not been withdrawn.
- (6) The question of which Secretary of State should give consent under subsection (4)(b) is to be determined by the Treasury, if it arises. 15

### **135 Operation of generating stations**

An order granting development consent may include provision authorising the operation of a generating station only if the development to which the order relates is or includes the construction or extension of the generating station. 20

### **136 Keeping electric lines installed above ground**

An order granting development consent may include provision authorising an electric line to be kept installed above ground only if the development to which the order relates is or includes the installation of the line above ground.

### **137 Use of underground gas storage facilities**

25

An order granting development consent may include provision authorising the use of underground gas storage facilities only if the development to which the order relates is or includes development within section 17(2), (3) or (5).

### **138 Diversion of watercourses**

- (1) An order granting development consent may include provision authorising the diversion of any part of a navigable watercourse only if the condition in subsection (2) is met. 30
- (2) The new length of watercourse must be navigable in a reasonably convenient manner by vessels of a kind that are accustomed to using the part of the watercourse which is to be diverted. 35
- (3) In deciding whether the condition in subsection (2) is met, the effect of any bridge or tunnel must be ignored if the construction of the bridge or tunnel is part of the development for which consent is granted by the order granting development consent.
- (4) If an order granting development consent includes provision authorising the diversion of any part of a navigable watercourse, the order is also to be taken to authorise the diversion of any tow path or other way adjacent to that part. 40

### 139 Highways

- (1) An order granting development consent may include provision authorising the charging of tolls in relation to a highway only if a request to that effect has been included in the application for the order.
- (2) If an order granting development consent includes provision authorising the charging of tolls in relation to a highway, the order is treated as a toll order for the purposes of sections 7 to 18 of the New Roads and Street Works Act 1991 (c. 22). 5
- (3) An order granting development consent may include provision authorising – 10
- (a) the appropriation of a highway by a person, or
  - (b) the transfer of a highway to a person,
- only if the appropriation or transfer is connected with the construction or improvement by the person of a highway which is designated by the order as a special road.

### 140 Harbours

- (1) An order granting development consent may include provision for the creation of a harbour authority only if – 15
- (a) the development to which the order relates is or includes the construction or alteration of harbour facilities, and
  - (b) the creation of a harbour authority is necessary or expedient for the purposes of the development. 20
- (2) An order granting development consent may include provision changing the powers or duties of a harbour authority only if –
- (a) the development to which the order relates is or includes the construction or alteration of harbour facilities, and 25
  - (b) the authority has requested the inclusion of the provision or has consented in writing to its inclusion.
- (3) An order granting development consent may include provision authorising the transfer of property, rights or liabilities from one harbour authority to another only if – 30
- (a) the development to which the order relates is or includes the construction or alteration of harbour facilities, and
  - (b) the order makes provision for the payment of compensation of an amount – 35
    - (i) determined in accordance with the order, or
    - (ii) agreed between the parties to the transfer.
- (4) An order granting development consent which includes provision for the creation of a harbour authority, or changing the powers or duties of a harbour authority, may also make other provision in relation to the authority. 40  
This is subject to subsection (6).
- (5) Subject to subsection (6), the provision which may be included in relation to a harbour authority includes in particular – 45
- (a) any provision in relation to a harbour authority which could be included in a harbour revision order under section 14 of the Harbours Act 1964 (c. 40) by virtue of any provision of Schedule 2 to that Act;

- (b) provision conferring power on the authority to change provision made in relation to it (by the order or by virtue of this paragraph), where the provision is about –
  - (i) the procedures (including financial procedures) of the authority; 5
  - (ii) the power of the authority to impose charges;
  - (iii) the power of the authority to delegate any of its functions;
  - (iv) the welfare of officers and employees of the authority and financial and other provision made for them.
- (6) The order may not include provision – 10
  - (a) which, by virtue of any other provision of this Act, is not permitted to be included in an order granting development consent;
  - (b) conferring power on a harbour authority to delegate, or makes changes to its powers so as to permit the delegation of, any of the functions mentioned in paragraphs (a) to (f) of paragraph 9B of Schedule 2 to the Harbours Act 1964 (c. 40). 15

#### **141 Discharge of water**

- (1) This section applies if –
  - (a) an order granting development consent includes provision authorising the discharge of water into inland waters or underground strata, and 20
  - (b) but for the order, the person to whom development consent is granted would have had no power to take water, or to require discharges to be made, from the inland waters or other source from which the discharges authorised by the order are intended to be made.
- (2) The order does not have the effect of conferring any such power on that person. 25

#### **142 Development of Green Belt land**

- (1) This section applies if an order granting development consent includes provision –
  - (a) authorising the acquisition of Green Belt land, compulsorily or by agreement, 30
  - (b) authorising the sale, exchange or appropriation of Green Belt land, or
  - (c) freeing land from any restriction imposed upon it by or under the Green Belt (London and Home Counties) Act 1938 (c. xciii), or by a covenant or other agreement entered into for the purposes of that Act.
- (2) The decision-maker must notify the relevant local authorities of the provision made by the order. 35
- (3) If the decision-maker is a Panel or the Council, the decision-maker must also notify the Secretary of State of the provision made by the order.
- (4) The relevant local authorities are –
  - (a) each local authority in whose area all or part of the land is situated, 40
  - (b) any local authority in whom all or part of the land is vested, and
  - (c) each contributing local authority.

- (5) In this section “local authority” and “contributing local authority” have the same meanings as in the Green Belt (London and Home Counties) Act 1938 (c. xciii) (see section 2(1) of that Act).

**143 Deemed consent under section 34 of the Coast Protection Act 1949**

- (1) An order granting development consent may include provision deeming consent under section 34 of the Coast Protection Act 1949 (c. 74) to have been given for any operations only if the operations are to be carried out wholly in one or more of the areas specified in subsection (2). 5
- (2) The areas are—
- (a) England; 10
  - (b) Wales;
  - (c) waters adjacent to England or Wales up to the seaward limits of the territorial sea;
  - (d) an area designated under section 1(7) of the Continental Shelf Act 1964 (c. 29). 15
- (3) Subsection (4) applies if an order granting development consent includes provision—
- (a) deeming consent under section 34 of the Coast Protection Act 1949 to have been given subject to specified conditions, and
  - (b) deeming those conditions to have been imposed by the Secretary of State under that section. 20
- (4) A person who fails to comply with such a condition does not commit an offence under section 154 of this Act.

**144 Deemed licences under Part 2 of the Food and Environment Protection Act 1985**

- (1) An order granting development consent may include provision deeming a licence to have been issued under Part 2 of the Food and Environment Protection Act 1985 (c. 48) for any operations only if the operations are to be carried out wholly in one or more of the areas specified in subsection (2). 25
- (2) The areas are—
- (a) England; 30
  - (b) waters adjacent to England up to the seaward limits of the territorial sea;
  - (c) a Renewable Energy Zone, except any part of a Renewable Energy Zone in relation to which the Scottish Ministers have functions; 35
  - (d) an area designated under section 1(7) of the Continental Shelf Act 1964, except any part of that area which is within a part of a Renewable Energy Zone in relation to which the Scottish Ministers have functions.
- (3) Subsections (4) and (5) apply if an order granting development consent includes provision—
- (a) deeming a licence to have been issued under Part 2 of the Food and Environment Protection Act 1985 subject to specified provisions, and
  - (b) deeming those provisions to have been included in the licence by virtue of that Act. 40

- (4) A person who fails to comply with such a provision does not commit an offence under section 154 of this Act.
- (5) Paragraphs 1 and 2 of Schedule 3 to the Food and Environment Protection Act 1985 (c. 48) (licences: right to make representations etc.) do not apply in relation to the deemed licence. 5

#### **145 Removal of consent requirements**

- (1) An order granting development consent may include provision the effect of which is to remove a requirement for a prescribed consent or authorisation to be granted, only if the relevant body has consented to the inclusion of the provision. 10
- (2) “The relevant body” is the person or body which would otherwise be required to grant the prescribed consent or authorisation.

### **CHAPTER 2**

#### **CHANGES TO, AND REVOCATION OF, DEVELOPMENT CONSENT ORDERS**

#### **146 Changes to, and revocation of, orders granting development consent 15**

Schedule 6 (changes to, and revocation of, orders granting development consent) has effect.

### **CHAPTER 3**

#### **GENERAL**

#### **147 Duration of development consent order 20**

- (1) Development for which development consent is granted must be begun before the end of –
  - (a) the prescribed period, or
  - (b) such other period (whether longer or shorter than that prescribed) as is specified in the order granting the consent. 25
- (2) If the development is not begun before the end of the period applicable under subsection (1), the order granting development consent ceases to have effect at the end of that period.
- (3) Where an order granting development consent authorises the compulsory acquisition of land, steps of a prescribed description must be taken in relation to the compulsory acquisition before the end of –
  - (a) the prescribed period, or
  - (b) such other period (whether longer or shorter than that prescribed) as is specified in the order. 30
- (4) If steps of the prescribed description are not taken before the end of the period applicable under subsection (3), the authority to compulsorily acquire the land under the order ceases to have effect. 35



**148 When development begins**

- (1) For the purposes of this Act development is taken to begin on the earliest date on which any material operation comprised in, or carried out for the purposes of, the development begins to be carried out.
- (2) “Material operation” means any operation except an operation of a prescribed description. 5

**149 Benefit of development consent order**

- (1) If an order granting development consent is made in respect of any land, the order has effect for the benefit of the land and all persons for the time being interested in the land. 10
- (2) Subsection (1) is subject to subsection (3) and any contrary provision made in the order.
- (3) To the extent that the development for which development consent is granted is development within section 17(3), the order granting the consent has effect for the benefit of a person for the time being interested in the land only if the person is a gas transporter. 15
- (4) “Gas transporter” has the same meaning as in Part 1 of the Gas Act 1986 (c. 44) (see section 7(1) of that Act).

**150 Use of buildings in respect of which development consent granted**

- (1) If development consent is granted for development which includes the erection, extension, alteration or re-erection of a building, the order granting consent may specify the purposes for which the building is authorised to be used. 20
- (2) If no purpose is so specified, the consent is taken to authorise the use of the building for the purpose for which it is designed. 25

**151 Legal challenges relating to nuisance etc.**

No proceedings, whether criminal or civil, in nuisance and no civil proceedings in respect of the escape of things from land, other than proceedings for breach of statutory duty, may be brought in relation to development, works or operations authorised by an order granting development consent. 30

**152 Interpretation: land and rights over land**

- (1) This section applies for the purposes of this Part.
- (2) “Land” includes any interest in or right over land.
- (3) Acquiring a right over land includes acquiring it by the creation of a new right as well as by the acquisition of an existing one. 35

## PART 8

### ENFORCEMENT

#### *Offences*

#### **153 Development without development consent**

- (1) A person commits an offence if the person carries out, or causes to be carried out, development for which development consent is required at a time when no development consent is in force in respect of the development. 5
- (2) A person guilty of an offence under this section is liable –
  - (a) on summary conviction, to a fine not exceeding £50,000, or
  - (b) on conviction on indictment, to a fine. 10
- (3) The Secretary of State may by order amend subsection (2)(a) to increase the level of the fine for the time being specified in that provision.

#### **154 Breach of terms of order granting development consent**

- (1) A person commits an offence if without reasonable excuse the person –
  - (a) carries out, or causes to be carried out, development in breach of the terms of an order granting development consent, or 15
  - (b) otherwise fails to comply with the terms of an order granting development consent.
- (2) Subsection (1) is subject to sections 143(4) and 144(4).
- (3) It is a defence for a person charged with an offence under this section to prove that –
  - (a) the breach or failure to comply occurred only because of an error or omission in the order, and
  - (b) a correction notice specifying the correction of the error or omission has been issued under paragraph 2 of Schedule 4. 25
- (4) A person guilty of an offence under this section is liable –
  - (a) on summary conviction, to a fine not exceeding £50,000, or
  - (b) on conviction on indictment, to a fine.
- (5) The Secretary of State may by order amend subsection (4)(a) to increase the level of the fine for the time being specified in that provision. 30

#### **155 Time limits**

- (1) A person may not be charged with an offence under section 153 or 154 after the end of –
  - (a) the relevant 4-year period, or
  - (b) if subsection (3) applies, the extended period. 35
- (2) The “relevant 4-year period” means –
  - (a) in the case of an offence under section 153, the period of 4 years beginning with the date on which the development was substantially completed;

- (b) in the case of an offence under section 154, the period of 4 years beginning with the later of –
  - (i) the date on which the development was substantially completed, and
  - (ii) the date on which the breach or failure to comply occurred. 5
- (3) This subsection applies if during the relevant 4-year period –
  - (a) an information notice has been served under section 160, or
  - (b) an injunction has been applied for under section 164.
- (4) The “extended period” means the period of 4 years beginning with –
  - (a) the date of service of the information notice, if subsection (3)(a) applies; 10
  - (b) the date of the application for the injunction, if subsection (3)(b) applies;
  - (c) the later (or latest) of those dates, if both paragraphs (a) and (b) of subsection (3) apply.

#### *Rights of entry*

- 156 Right to enter without warrant** 15
- (1) This section applies in relation to any land if the relevant local planning authority has reasonable grounds for suspecting that an offence under section 153 or 154 is being, or has been, committed on or in respect of the land.
  - (2) A person authorised in writing by the relevant local planning authority may at any reasonable hour enter the land for the purpose of ascertaining whether an offence under section 153 or 154 is being, or has been, committed on the land. 20
  - (3) A person may enter a building used as a dwelling-house under subsection (2) only if 24 hours’ notice of the intended entry has been given to the occupier of the building.
- 157 Right to enter under warrant** 25
- (1) This section applies if it is shown to the satisfaction of a justice of the peace on sworn information in writing –
    - (a) that there are reasonable grounds for suspecting that an offence under section 153 or 154 is being, or has been, committed on or in respect of any land, and 30
    - (b) that the condition in subsection (2) is met.
  - (2) The condition is that –
    - (a) admission to the land has been refused, or a refusal is reasonably apprehended, or
    - (b) the case is one of urgency. 35
  - (3) The justice of the peace may issue a warrant authorising any person who is authorised in writing for the purpose by the relevant local planning authority to enter the land.
  - (4) For the purposes of subsection (2)(a) admission to land is to be regarded as having been refused if no reply is received to a request for admission within a reasonable period. 40
  - (5) A warrant authorises entry on one occasion only and that entry must be –

- (a) before the end of the period of one month beginning with the date of the issue of the warrant, and
- (b) at a reasonable hour, unless the case is one of urgency.

### 158 Rights of entry: supplementary provisions

- (1) A person authorised to enter land in pursuance of a right of entry conferred under or by virtue of section 156 or 157 (“a relevant right of entry”) – 5
  - (a) must, if so required, produce evidence of the authority and state the purpose of entry before entering the land,
  - (b) may take on to the land such other persons as may be necessary, and
  - (c) must, if the person leaves the land at a time when the owner or occupier is not present, leave it as effectively secured against trespassers as it was found. 10
- (2) A person commits an offence if the person wilfully obstructs a person acting in the exercise of a relevant right of entry.
- (3) A person guilty of an offence under subsection (2) is liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding level 3 on the standard scale. 15
- (4) If any damage is caused to land or chattels in the exercise of a relevant right of entry, compensation may be recovered by any person suffering the damage from the local planning authority that authorised the entry.
- (5) Except so far as otherwise provided by regulations, any question of disputed compensation under subsection (4) is to be referred to and determined by the Lands Tribunal. 20
- (6) In relation to the determination of any such question, the provisions of sections 2 and 4 of the Land Compensation Act 1961 (c. 33) apply subject to any necessary modifications and to any other prescribed modifications. 25

### 159 Rights of entry: the Crown

Sections 156 and 157 do not apply to Crown land.

#### *Information notices*

### 160 Power to require information

- (1) This section applies in relation to any land if it appears to the relevant local planning authority that an offence under section 153 or 154 may have been committed on or in respect of the land. 30
- (2) The relevant local planning authority may serve an information notice.
- (3) The information notice may be served on any person who – 35
  - (a) is the owner or occupier of the land or has any other interest in it, or
  - (b) is carrying out operations on the land or is using it for any purpose.
- (4) The information notice may require the person on whom it is served to give such of the following information as may be specified in the notice – 40
  - (a) information about any operations being carried out in, on, over or under the land, any use of the land and any other activities being carried out in, on, over or under the land, and

- (b) information about the provisions of any order granting development consent for development of the land.
- (5) An information notice must inform the person on whom it is served of the likely consequences of a failure to respond to the notice.
- (6) A requirement of an information notice is complied with by giving the required information to the relevant local planning authority in writing. 5

### 161 Offences relating to information notices

- (1) A person commits an offence if without reasonable excuse the person fails to comply with any requirement of an information notice served under section 160 before the end of the period mentioned in subsection (2). 10
- (2) The period referred to in subsection (1) is the period of 21 days beginning with the day on which the information notice is served.
- (3) A person guilty of an offence under subsection (1) is liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding level 3 on the standard scale.
- (4) A person commits an offence if the person – 15
  - (a) makes any statement purporting to comply with a requirement of an information notice which he knows to be false or misleading in a material respect, or
  - (b) recklessly makes such a statement which is false or misleading in a material respect. 20
- (5) A person guilty of an offence under subsection (4) is liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding level 5 on the standard scale.

#### *Notices of unauthorised development*

### 162 Notice of unauthorised development

- (1) Subsection (2) applies if a person is found guilty of an offence under section 153 committed on or in respect of any land. 25
- (2) The relevant local planning authority may serve a notice of unauthorised development on the person requiring such steps as may be specified in the notice to be taken – 30
  - (a) to remove the development, and
  - (b) to restore the land on which the development has been carried out to its condition before the development was carried out.
- (3) Subsection (4) applies if a person is found guilty of an offence under section 154 committed on or in respect of any land.
- (4) The relevant local planning authority may serve a notice of unauthorised development on the person requiring the person to remedy the breach or failure to comply. 35
- (5) A notice of unauthorised development – 40
  - (a) must specify the period within which any steps are required to be taken, and
  - (b) may specify different periods for different steps.

- (6) Where different periods apply to different steps, references in this Part to the period for compliance with a notice of unauthorised development, in relation to any step, are to the period within which the step is required to be taken.
- (7) A notice of unauthorised development must specify such additional matters as may be prescribed. 5

### 163 Execution of works required by notice of unauthorised development

- (1) If any of the steps specified in a notice of unauthorised development have not been taken before the end of the period for compliance with the notice, the relevant local planning authority may –
  - (a) enter the land on which the development has been carried out and take those steps, and 10
  - (b) recover from the person who is then the owner of the land any expenses reasonably incurred by it in doing so.
- (2) Where a notice of unauthorised development has been served in respect of a development – 15
  - (a) any expenses incurred by the owner or occupier of the land for the purposes of complying with it, and
  - (b) any sums paid by the owner of the land under subsection (1) in respect of expenses incurred by the relevant local planning authority in taking steps required by it, 20are to be deemed to be incurred or paid for the use and at the request of the person found guilty of the offence under section 153 or 154.
- (3) Regulations may provide that all or any of the following sections of the Public Health Act 1936 (c. 49) are to apply, subject to such adaptations and modifications as may be specified in the regulations, in relation to any steps required to be taken by a notice of unauthorised development – 25
  - section 276 (power of local authorities to sell materials removed in executing works under that Act subject to accounting for the proceeds of sale);
  - section 289 (power to require the occupier of any premises to permit works to be executed by the owner of the premises); 30
  - section 294 (limit on liability of persons holding premises as agents or trustees in respect of the expenses recoverable under that Act).
- (4) Regulations under subsection (3) applying all or any of section 289 of that Act may include adaptations and modifications for the purpose of giving the owner of land to which such a notice relates the right, as against all other persons interested in the land, to comply with the requirements of the notice. 35
- (5) Regulations under subsection (3) may also provide for the charging on the land on which the development is carried out of any expenses recoverable by the relevant local planning authority under subsection (1). 40
- (6) A person commits an offence if the person wilfully obstructs a person acting in the exercise of powers under subsection (1).
- (7) A person guilty of an offence under subsection (6) is liable on summary conviction to a fine not exceeding level 3 on the standard scale.

*Injunctions***164 Injunctions**

- (1) A local planning authority may apply to the court for an injunction if it considers it necessary or expedient for any actual or apprehended prohibited activity to be restrained by injunction. 5
- (2) Prohibited activity means activity that constitutes an offence under section 153 or 154 in relation to land in the area of the local planning authority.
- (3) On an application under this section the court may grant such an injunction as the court thinks fit for the purpose of restraining the prohibited activity.
- (4) In this section “the court” means the High Court or a county court. 10

*Isles of Scilly***165 Isles of Scilly**

- (1) The Secretary of State may by order provide for the exercise by the Council of the Isles of Scilly in relation to land in the Council’s area of any functions exercisable by a local planning authority under any provision of this Part. 15
- (2) Before making an order under this section the Secretary of State must consult the Council of the Isles of Scilly.

*The relevant local planning authority***166 The relevant local planning authority**

- (1) This section applies for the purposes of this Part. 20
- (2) The relevant local planning authority in relation to any land is the local planning authority for the area in which the land is situated.  
This is subject to subsections (3) to (5).
- (3) Subsections (4) and (5) apply if the land is in an area for which there is both a district planning authority and a county planning authority. 25
- (4) If any of the relevant development is the construction or alteration of a hazardous waste facility within section 14(1)(o), the relevant local planning authority is the county planning authority.
- (5) In any other case, the relevant local planning authority is the district planning authority. 30
- (6) “The relevant development” is—
  - (a) if the relevant offence is an offence under section 153 or 154(1)(a), the development referred to in section 153(1) or 154(1)(a);
  - (b) if the relevant offence is an offence under section 154(1)(b), the development to which the order granting development consent mentioned in section 154(1)(b) relates. 35
- (7) “The relevant offence” is the offence by reference to which a provision of this Part confers a function on a local planning authority.

**PART 9**

CHANGES TO EXISTING PLANNING REGIMES

**CHAPTER 1**

CHANGES RELATED TO DEVELOPMENT CONSENT REGIME

*Planning obligations* 5

**167 Planning obligations**

- (1) TCPA 1990 is amended as follows.
- (2) In section 106 (planning obligations) –
  - (a) after subsection (1) insert –

“(1A) In the case of a development consent obligation, the reference to development in subsection (1)(a) includes anything that constitutes development for the purposes of the Planning Act 2008.”; 10
  - (b) in subsection (9) after paragraph (a) insert –

“(aa) if the obligation is a development consent obligation, contains a statement to that effect;” 15
  - (c) after subsection (13) insert –

“(14) In this section and section 106A “development consent obligation” means a planning obligation entered into in connection with an application (or a proposed application) for an order granting development consent.” 20
- (3) In section 106A(11) (modification and discharge of planning obligations: meaning of “the appropriate authority”) after paragraph (a) insert –
  - (aa) the Secretary of State, in the case of any development consent obligation where the application in connection with which the obligation was entered into was (or is to be) decided by the Secretary of State; 25
  - (ab) the Infrastructure Planning Commission, in the case of any other development consent obligation;”.
- (4) In section 106B(1) (appeals) after “an authority” insert “(other than the Secretary of State or the Infrastructure Planning Commission)”. 30
- (5) After section 106B insert –

**“106C Legal challenges relating to development consent obligations**

  - (1) A court may entertain proceedings for questioning a failure by the Secretary of State or the Infrastructure Planning Commission to give notice as mentioned in section 106A(7) only if – 35
    - (a) the proceedings are brought by a claim for judicial review, and
    - (b) the claim form is filed during the period of 6 weeks beginning with the day on which the period prescribed under section 106A(7) ends. 40



- (2) A court may entertain proceedings for questioning a determination by the Secretary of State or the Infrastructure Planning Commission that a planning obligation shall continue to have effect without modification only if –
- (a) the proceedings are brought by a claim for judicial review, and 5
  - (b) the claim form is filed during the period of 6 weeks beginning with the day on which notice of the determination is given under section 106A(7).”

*Blighted land*

**168 Blighted land: England and Wales** 10

- (1) TCPA 1990 is amended as follows.
- (2) In Schedule 13 (blighted land) after paragraph 23 insert –
- “24 Land falls within this paragraph if –
- (a) the compulsory acquisition of the land is authorised by an order granting development consent, or 15
  - (b) the land falls within the limits of deviation within which powers of compulsory acquisition conferred by an order granting development consent are exercisable, or
  - (c) an application for an order granting development consent seeks authority to compulsorily acquire the land. 20

*Land identified in national policy statements*

- 25 Land falls within this paragraph if the land is in a location identified in a national policy statement as suitable (or potentially suitable) for a specified description of development.

*Note* 25

Land ceases to fall within this paragraph when the national policy statement –

- (a) ceases to have effect, or
  - (b) ceases to identify the land as suitable or potentially suitable for that description of development.” 30
- (3) In section 150(1)(b) (notices requiring purchase of blighted land) –
- (a) for “21 or” insert “21,”,
  - (b) after “notes)” insert “or paragraph 24”, and
  - (c) after “Schedule 13 and” insert “(except in the case of land falling within paragraph 24(c) of that Schedule)”. 35
- (4) In section 151 (counter-notices objecting to blight notices) after subsection (7) insert –
- “(7A) The grounds on which objection may be made in a counter-notice to a blight notice served by virtue of paragraph 25 of Schedule 13 do not include those mentioned in subsection (4)(b).” 40
- (5) After section 165 (power of Secretary of State to acquire land affected by orders

relating to new towns etc. where blight notice served) insert –

**“165A Power of Secretary of State to acquire land identified in national policy statements where blight notice served**

Where a blight notice has been served in respect of land falling within paragraph 25 of Schedule 13, the Secretary of State has power to acquire compulsorily any interest in the land in pursuance of the blight notice served by virtue of that paragraph.” 5

- (6) In section 169 (meaning of “the appropriate authority” for purposes of Chapter 2 of Part 6) after subsection (5) insert –

“(6) In relation to land falling within paragraph 25 of Schedule 13, “the appropriate authority” is – 10

- (a) if the national policy statement identifies a statutory undertaker as an appropriate person to carry out the specified description of development in the location, the statutory undertaker; 15  
(b) in any other case, the Secretary of State.

- (7) If any question arises by virtue of subsection (6) –

- (a) whether the appropriate authority in relation to any land for the purposes of this Chapter is the Secretary of State or a statutory undertaker; or  
(b) which of two or more statutory undertakers is the appropriate authority in relation to any land for those purposes, 20

that question shall be referred to the Secretary of State, whose decision shall be final.

- (8) In subsections (6) and (7) “statutory undertaker” means a person who is, or is deemed to be, a statutory undertaker for the purposes of any provision of Part 11.” 25

- (7) In section 170 (“appropriate enactment” for purposes of Chapter 2) after subsection (8) insert –

“(8A) In relation to land falling within paragraph 24(a) or (b) of that Schedule, “the appropriate enactment” is the order granting development consent. 30

(8B) In relation to land falling within paragraph 24(c) of that Schedule, “the appropriate enactment” is an order in the terms of the order applied for.

(8C) In relation to land falling within paragraph 25 of that Schedule, “the appropriate enactment” is section 165A.” 35

- (8) In section 171(1) (general interpretation of Chapter 2 of Part 6) at the appropriate place insert –

““national policy statement” has the meaning given by section 5(2) of the Planning Act 2008;”.

**169 Blighted land: Scotland** 40

- (1) The Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1997 (c. 8) is amended as follows.

- (2) In Schedule 14 (blighted land) after paragraph 16 insert –
- “17 (1) This paragraph applies to land which relates to the construction of an oil or gas cross-country pipe-line –
- (a) one end of which is in England or Wales, and
  - (b) the other end of which is in Scotland,
- where one of the following conditions is met.
- (2) The conditions are –
- (a) the compulsory acquisition of the land is authorised by an order granting development consent under the Planning Act 2008,
  - (b) the land falls within the limits of deviation within which powers of compulsory acquisition conferred by such an order are exercisable,
  - (c) an application for such an order seeks authority to compulsorily acquire the land.
- Land identified in national policy statements so far as relating to certain pipe-lines*
- 18 This paragraph applies to land which is in a location identified in a national policy statement as suitable (or potentially suitable) for the construction of an oil or gas cross-country pipe-line –
- (a) one end of which is in England or Wales, and
  - (b) the other end of which is in Scotland.
- Note*
- Land ceases to be within this paragraph when the national policy statement –
- (a) ceases to have effect, or
  - (b) ceases to identify the land as suitable or potentially suitable for the construction of such a pipe-line.”
- (3) In section 100 (scope of Chapter 2 of Part 5) after subsection (5) insert –
- “(5A) In the application of subsections (3)(a) and (4) in relation to land to which paragraph 17 or 18 of Schedule 14 applies, references to the Scottish Ministers are to be read as references to the Secretary of State.”
- (4) In section 101(1)(b) (notices requiring purchase of blighted land) –
- (a) for “or 15” substitute “, 15 or 17”, and
  - (b) after “Schedule 14 and” insert “(except in the case of land falling within paragraph 17 by virtue of paragraph 17(2)(c))”.
- (5) In section 102 (counter-notices objecting to blight notices) after subsection (7) insert –
- “(7A) An objection may not be made on the ground mentioned in paragraph (b) of subsection (4) in a counter-notice to a blight notice served by virtue of paragraph 18 of Schedule 14.”

- (6) After section 116 insert –
- “116A Power of Secretary of State to acquire land identified in national policy statements where blight notice served**
- 5
- Where a blight notice has been served in respect of land falling within paragraph 18 of Schedule 14, the Secretary of State has power to acquire compulsorily any interest in the land in pursuance of the blight notice served by virtue of that paragraph.”
- (7) In section 120 (meaning of “the appropriate authority” for purposes of Chapter 2 of Part 5) after subsection (4) insert –
- “(5) In relation to land falling within paragraph 18 of Schedule 14, “the appropriate authority” is –
- 10
- (a) if the national policy statement identifies a statutory undertaker as an appropriate person to carry out the specified description of development in the location, the statutory undertaker;
- (b) in any other case, the Secretary of State. 15
- (6) If any question arises by virtue of subsection (5) –
- (a) whether the appropriate authority in relation to any land for the purposes of this Chapter is the Secretary of State or a statutory undertaker; or
- (b) which of two or more statutory undertakers is the appropriate authority in relation to any land for those purposes, 20
- that question shall be referred to the Secretary of State, whose decision shall be final.
- (7) In subsections (5) and (6) “statutory undertaker” means a person who is, or is deemed to be, a statutory undertaker for the purposes of any provision of Part 10.” 25
- (8) In section 121 (“appropriate enactment” for purposes of Chapter 2) after subsection (7) insert –
- “(7A) In relation to land falling within paragraph 17 of that Schedule by virtue of paragraph 17(2)(a) or (b), “the appropriate enactment” means the order granting development consent. 30
- (7B) In relation to land falling within paragraph 17 of that Schedule by virtue of paragraph 17(2)(c), “the appropriate enactment” means an order in the terms of the order applied for.
- (7C) In relation to land falling within paragraph 18 of that Schedule, “the appropriate enactment” means section 116A.” 35
- (9) In section 122 (general interpretation of Chapter 2 of Part 5) –
- (a) after the definition of “crofter” insert –
- ““cross-country pipe-line” has the meaning given by section 66 of the Pipe-lines Act 1962 (c. 58);”, and 40
- (b) after the definition of “hereditament” insert –
- ““national policy statement” has the meaning given by section 5(2) of the Planning Act 2008;”.

*Grants*

**170 Grants for advice and assistance: England and Wales**

In section 304A(1) of TCPA 1990 (grants for assisting the provision of advice and assistance in connection with planning matters), after paragraph (b) insert –

“(ba) the Planning Act 2008;”.

5

**CHAPTER 2**

OTHER CHANGES TO EXISTING PLANNING REGIMES

*Regional functions*

**171 Delegation of functions of regional planning bodies**

10

(1) In Part 1 of PCPA 2004 (regional functions) after section 4 insert –

**“4A Delegation of RPB functions to regional development agencies**

(1) The RPB may make arrangements with the regional development agency for its region for the exercise by the agency on behalf of the RPB of any of the RPB’s functions.

15

(2) Subsection (3) applies if, by virtue of section 2(7), the Secretary of State has power to exercise any functions of the RPB.

(3) The Secretary of State may make arrangements with the regional development agency for the region of the RPB for the exercise by the agency on behalf of the Secretary of State of any of the RPB’s functions.

20

(4) Subsection (5) applies if, by virtue of section 10(3), the Secretary of State has power to prepare a draft revision of the RSS because of a failure to comply by the RPB.

(5) The Secretary of State may make arrangements with the regional development agency for the region of the RPB for the exercise by the agency on behalf of the Secretary of State of the Secretary of State’s function under section 10(3).

25

(6) Arrangements under this section –

(a) may be made only if the regional development agency agrees to the making of the arrangements and their terms;

30

(b) may be varied only if the regional development agency agrees to the variation and the terms of the variation.

(7) Arrangements under subsection (1) may be brought to an end at any time by the RPB.

(8) Arrangements under subsection (3) or (5) may be brought to an end at any time by the Secretary of State.

35

(9) A regional development agency which, by virtue of arrangements under this section, has power, or is required, to exercise a function of the RPB, may do anything which is calculated to facilitate, or is conducive or incidental to, the exercise of the function.

40

- (10) Arrangements under subsection (1) for the exercise of a function by a regional development agency do not prevent the RPB from exercising the function.
- (11) Arrangements under subsection (3) or (5) for the exercise of a function by a regional development agency do not prevent the Secretary of State from exercising the function. 5
- (12) “Regional development agency” means a development agency established under section 1 of the Regional Development Agencies Act 1998.”.
- (2) The Regional Development Agencies Act 1998 (c. 45) is amended as follows. 10
- (3) In section 8 (regional consultation) after subsection (2) insert –
- “(2A) The reference in subsection (2)(b) to the functions of a regional development agency does not include any function conferred by arrangements under section 4A of the Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2004 (delegation of functions of regional planning bodies to regional development agencies).” 15
- (4) In section 11 (borrowing) after subsection (4) insert –
- “(4A) The references in subsections (2) and (4) to the functions of a regional development agency do not include any function conferred by arrangements under section 4A of the Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2004 (delegation of functions of regional planning bodies to regional development agencies).” 20
- (5) In section 18 (regional accountability) after subsection (1) insert –
- “(1A) The reference in subsection (1)(c) to the functions of a regional development agency does not include any function conferred by arrangements under section 4A of the Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2004 (delegation of functions of regional planning bodies to regional development agencies).” 25
- (6) In paragraph 7 of Schedule 2 (delegation of functions by regional development agencies) after sub-paragraph (1) insert – 30
- “(1A) The reference in sub-paragraph (1) to anything authorised or required to be done under an enactment includes a reference to anything authorised or required to be done under arrangements made under an enactment.”

*Local development* 35

**172 Local development documents**

- (1) PCPA 2004 is amended as follows.
- (2) In section 15(2) (matters which must be specified in local development scheme) – 40
- (a) omit paragraph (a);
- (b) before paragraph (b) insert –
- “(aa) the local development documents which are to be development plan documents;”;

- (c) in paragraph (b) for “document” substitute “development plan document”;
- (d) omit paragraph (c);
- (e) in paragraphs (d) and (f) for “documents” substitute “development plan documents”. 5
- (3) In section 17 (local development documents) –
- (a) omit subsections (1) and (2);
- (b) in subsection (3) for “The local development documents” substitute “The local planning authority’s local development documents”;
- (c) in subsection (4) for the words before “in relation to development which is a county matter” substitute “Where a county council is required to prepare a minerals and waste development scheme in respect of an area, the council’s local development documents must (taken as a whole) set out the council’s policies (however expressed) for that area”; 10
- (d) in subsection (7), before paragraph (a) insert – 15
- “(za) which descriptions of documents are, or if prepared are, to be prepared as local development documents;”.
- (4) In section 18 (statements of community involvement) –
- (a) for subsection (3) substitute – 20
- “(3) For the purposes of this Part (except sections 19(2) and 24) the statement of community involvement is a local development document.  
This is subject to section 17(8).”;
- (b) after subsection (3) insert – 25
- “(3A) The statement of community involvement must not be specified as a development plan document in the local development scheme.”;
- (c) omit subsections (4) to (6).
- (5) In section 19 (preparation of local development documents) – 30
- (a) in subsection (1) for “Local development documents” substitute “Development plan documents”;
- (b) in subsection (2) after “In preparing a” insert “development plan document or any other”;
- (c) in subsection (3) for “other local development documents” substitute “local development documents (other than their statement of community involvement)”; 35
- (d) in subsection (5) for “document” substitute “development plan document”.
- (6) In section 37 (interpretation of Part 2) – 40
- (a) in subsection (2) for “section 17” substitute “sections 17 and 18(3)”;
- (b) for subsection (3) substitute –
- “(3) A development plan document is a local development document which is specified as a development plan document in the local development scheme.” 45

- (7) In section 38 (development plan) after subsection (8) insert –
- “(9) Development plan document must be construed in accordance with section 37(3).”

*Climate change*

**173 Development plan documents: climate change policies** 5

In section 19 of PCPA 2004 (preparation of local development documents) after subsection (1) insert –

- “(1A) Development plan documents must (taken as a whole) include policies designed to secure that the development and use of land in the local planning authority’s area contributes to the mitigation of, and adaptation to, climate change.” 10

*Correction of errors*

**174 Correction of errors in decisions**

In section 56(3)(c) of PCPA 2004 (appropriate consent required for correction of errors) at the beginning insert “in a case where the decision document relates to the exercise of a function in relation to Wales,”. 15

*Validity of strategies, plans and documents*

**175 Power of High Court to remit strategies, plans and documents**

In section 113 of PCPA 2004 (validity of strategies, plans and documents) for subsection (7) substitute – 20

- “(7) The High Court may –
- (a) quash the relevant document;
  - (b) remit the relevant document to a person or body with a function relating to its preparation, publication, adoption or approval.
- (7A) If the High Court remits the relevant document under subsection (7)(b) it may give directions as to the action to be taken in relation to the document. 25
- (7B) Directions under subsection (7A) may in particular –
- (a) require the relevant document to be treated (generally or for specified purposes) as not having been approved or adopted; 30
  - (b) require specified steps in the process that has resulted in the approval or adoption of the relevant document to be treated (generally or for specified purposes) as having been taken or as not having been taken;
  - (c) require action to be taken by a person or body with a function relating to the preparation, publication, adoption or approval of the document (whether or not the person or body to which the document is remitted); 35
  - (d) require action to be taken by one person or body to depend on what action has been taken by another person or body. 40



- (7C) The High Court’s powers under subsections (7) and (7A) are exercisable in relation to the relevant document –
- (a) wholly or in part;
  - (b) generally or as it affects the property of the applicant.”

**176 Power of High Court to remit unitary development plans in Wales** 5

- (1) Subsection (2) applies in relation to section 287 of TCPA 1990 (proceedings for questioning validity of development plans etc.), as that section continues to have effect by virtue of paragraph (3) of article 3 of the Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2004 (Commencement No. 6, Transitional Provisions and Savings) Order 2005 (S.I. 2005/2847) for the purposes of the transitional arrangements mentioned in that paragraph. 10
- (2) In that section, after subsection (3) insert –
  - “(3A) Subsections (3B) to (3E) apply if –
    - (a) an application is made under this section in relation to a unitary development plan, and 15
    - (b) on the application the High Court is satisfied as mentioned in subsection (2)(b).
  - (3B) The High Court may remit the plan to a person or body with a function relating to its preparation, publication, adoption or approval.
  - (3C) If the High Court remits the plan under subsection (3B) it may give directions as to the action to be taken in relation to the plan. 20
  - (3D) Directions under subsection (3B) may in particular –
    - (a) require the plan to be treated (generally or for specified purposes) as not having been approved or adopted;
    - (b) require specified steps in the process that has resulted in the approval or adoption of the plan to be treated (generally or for specified purposes) as having been taken or as not having been taken; 25
    - (c) require action to be taken by a person or body with a function relating to the preparation, publication, adoption or approval of the plan (whether or not the person or body to which it is remitted); 30
    - (d) require action to be taken by one person or body to depend on what action has been taken by another person or body.
  - (3E) The High Court’s powers under subsections (3B) and (3C) are exercisable in relation to the plan – 35
    - (a) wholly or in part;
    - (b) generally or as it affects the property of the applicant.”

*Determination of applications*

**177 Determination of planning applications by officers** 40

- (1) TCPA 1990 is amended as follows.

(2) After section 75 insert –

**“75A Determination of planning applications by officers**

- (1) A local planning authority in England must –
  - (a) specify the descriptions of planning applications which, following determination by an officer of the authority, are to be reviewable by the authority under section 75C, and 5
  - (b) make arrangements under section 101 of the Local Government Act 1972 for planning applications of the descriptions so specified to be determined by officers of the authority.
- (2) A local planning authority in England must comply with subsection (1) before the end of the prescribed period. 10
- (3) A local planning authority may at any time vary the descriptions of planning applications specified by them under this section.
- (4) The Secretary of State may by regulations make provision about –
  - (a) the specification of descriptions of planning applications under this section, and 15
  - (b) the making of arrangements pursuant to subsection (1)(b) and the content of such arrangements.
- (5) The regulations may in particular include provision –
  - (a) prescribing descriptions of planning application which must, and descriptions of planning application which must not, be specified under this section; 20
  - (b) prescribing descriptions of officers who are permitted, and descriptions of officers who are not permitted, to be authorised to determine planning applications by arrangements made pursuant to subsection (1)(b); 25
  - (c) prohibiting prescribed descriptions of officers from being authorised by such arrangements to determine planning applications of a prescribed description;
  - (d) imposing consultation and publication requirements. 30
- (6) Section 101(4) of the Local Government Act 1972 does not apply in relation to arrangements made by a local planning authority pursuant to subsection (1)(b) of this section; but such arrangements do not prevent the authority, or a committee or sub-committee of the authority, from determining a planning application in relation to which the arrangements have effect. 35
- (7) This section does not affect the power of a local planning authority in England to make arrangements under section 101 of the Local Government Act 1972 for the determination of planning applications which are not of a description specified by the authority under this section. 40
- (8) For the purposes of this section, sections 75B to 75D and section 78ZA a “planning application” is –
  - (a) an application for planning permission to which section 73 does not apply; 45
  - (b) an application for planning permission to which section 73 applies, but only if the previous planning permission referred to

- in that section is one to which subsection (9) of this section applies;
- (c) an application for the consent, agreement or approval of a local planning authority required by a condition imposed on a planning permission to which subsection (9) applies; 5
  - (d) an application for the approval of a local planning authority required under a development order.
- (9) This subsection applies to a planning permission granted –
- (a) by an officer of a local planning authority acting under arrangements made pursuant to subsection (1)(b), or 10
  - (b) by a local planning authority acting under section 75C or 75D.
- 75B Determination of applications: supplementary provision**
- (1) The Secretary of State may by regulations make provision about the determination of a planning application –
- (a) by an officer of a local planning authority acting under arrangements made pursuant to section 75A(1)(b), 15
  - (b) by a local planning authority, or a committee or sub-committee of such an authority, acting by virtue of section 75A(6).
- (2) The regulations may in particular –
- (a) disapply or modify any provision of, or made under, this Part in relation to such an application; 20
  - (b) impose requirements on the officer, authority, committee or sub-committee determining such an application.
- 75C Review of officer’s decision**
- (1) This section applies in relation to a planning application if an officer of a local planning authority acting under arrangements made pursuant to section 75A(1)(b) – 25
- (a) refuses the application, or
  - (b) grants the permission, consent, agreement or approval to which the application relates subject to conditions. 30
- (2) The local planning authority must review the case if –
- (a) the applicant asks them to do so, and
  - (b) the applicant’s request is made in the prescribed form and before the end of the prescribed period.
- (3) The Secretary of State may by regulations make provision about reviews under this section. 35
- (4) The regulations may in particular include provision –
- (a) about the procedure to be followed on a review;
  - (b) about the circumstances in which oral representations may be made on a review; 40
  - (c) about the documents to be submitted as part of a review;
  - (d) about the matters that may be raised on a review;
  - (e) requiring a local planning authority conducting a review to have regard to the development plan;
  - (f) prescribing a period within which the local planning authority is to complete the review; 45

- (g) requiring notice in the prescribed form to be given of the decision on a review.
  - (5) On a review under this section a local planning authority may –
    - (a) uphold the decision under review, or
    - (b) reverse or vary any part of that decision. 5
  - (6) A local planning authority must not arrange for the discharge of their functions under this section by an officer of the authority.
- 75D Determination following failure to give notice of decision**
- (1) This section applies in relation to a planning application if –
    - (a) arrangements made pursuant to section 75A(1)(b) provide for the application to be determined by an officer of a local planning authority, and 10
    - (b) there has been no decision by the authority, or by a committee or sub-committee of the authority, to determine the application themselves (by virtue of section 75A(6)). 15
  - (2) It applies if the local planning authority have not complied with subsection (3) –
    - (a) within such period as may be prescribed by a development order, or
    - (b) within such extended period as may at any time be agreed upon in writing between the applicant and the authority. 20
  - (3) The local planning authority complies with this subsection by giving notice to the applicant –
    - (a) of their decision on the application,
    - (b) that the authority have exercised their power under section 70A or 70B to decline to determine the application, or 25
    - (c) that the application has been referred to the Secretary of State in accordance with directions given under section 77.
  - (4) The local planning authority must determine the application if –
    - (a) the applicant asks them to do so, and 30
    - (b) the applicant’s request is made in the prescribed form and before the end of the prescribed period.
  - (5) The Secretary of State may by regulations make provision about the determination of a planning application by a local planning authority acting under this section. 35
  - (6) The regulations may in particular –
    - (a) disapply or modify any provision of, or made under, this Part in relation to such an application;
    - (b) impose requirements on the local planning authority determining such an application. 40
  - (7) A local planning authority must not arrange for the discharge of their functions under this section by an officer of the authority.”
- (3) In section 78 (appeals to the Secretary of State against planning decisions and failure to take such decisions) after subsection (5) insert –
- “(6) This section is subject to section 78ZA.” 45

- (4) After section 78 insert –
- “78ZA Restrictions on right of appeal under section 78**
- (1) This section applies in relation to a planning application if arrangements made pursuant to section 75A(1)(b) provide for the application to be determined by an officer of a local planning authority. 5
- (2) An appeal may be brought under section 78(1) against the refusal, or grant subject to conditions, of the planning application only if –
- (a) the local planning authority, or a committee or sub-committee of the authority, have decided to determine the application themselves (by virtue of section 75A(6)), 10
- (b) the local planning authority –
- (i) have been required under section 75C to review the case, and
- (ii) have failed to complete their review by the end of the period prescribed by regulations made by virtue of section 75C(4)(f), or 15
- (c) the local planning authority have been required under section 75D to determine the application.
- (3) The time prescribed by a development order for the service of notice of an appeal under section 78(1) brought by virtue of subsection (2)(a) must not be less than 21 days from the end of the period prescribed by regulations made by virtue of section 75C(4)(f). 20
- (4) An appeal may be brought under section 78(2) in relation to the planning application only if –
- (a) the local planning authority, or a committee or sub-committee of the authority, have decided to determine the application themselves (by virtue of section 75A(6)), or 25
- (b) the authority have been required under section 75D to determine the application.”
- 178 Determination of applications for certificates of lawful use or development by officers** 30
- (1) TCPA 1990 is amended as follows.
- (2) After section 193 insert –
- “193A Determination of applications for certificates under sections 191 and 192 by officers** 35
- (1) A local planning authority in England must –
- (a) specify the descriptions of applications for certificates under sections 191 and 192 which, following determination by an officer of the authority, are to be reviewable by the authority under section 193C, and 40
- (b) make arrangements under section 101 of the Local Government Act 1972 for applications of the descriptions so specified to be determined by officers of the authority.
- (2) A local planning authority in England must comply with subsection (1) before the end of the prescribed period. 45

- (3) A local planning authority may at any time vary the descriptions of planning applications specified by them under this section.
  - (4) The Secretary of State may by regulations make provision about –
    - (a) the specification of descriptions of applications under this section, and 5
    - (b) the making of arrangements pursuant to subsection (1)(b) and the content of such arrangements.
  - (5) The regulations may in particular include provision –
    - (a) prescribing descriptions of applications which must, and descriptions of applications which must not, be specified under this section; 10
    - (b) prescribing descriptions of officers who are permitted, and descriptions of officers who are not permitted, to be authorised to determine applications by arrangements made pursuant to subsection (1)(b); 15
    - (c) prohibiting prescribed descriptions of officers from being authorised by such arrangements to determine applications of a prescribed description;
    - (d) imposing consultation and publication requirements.
  - (6) Section 101(4) of the Local Government Act 1972 does not apply in relation to arrangements made by a local planning authority pursuant to subsection (1)(b) of this section; but such arrangements do not prevent the authority, or a committee or sub-committee of the authority, from determining an application in relation to which the arrangements have effect. 20
  - (7) This section does not affect the power of a local planning authority in England to make arrangements under section 101 of the Local Government Act 1972 for the determination of applications for certificates under sections 191 and 192 of this Act which are not of a description specified by the authority under this section. 25
- 193B Determination of applications: supplementary provision**
- (1) The Secretary of State may by regulations make provision about the determination of an application for a certificate under section 191 or 192 –
    - (a) by an officer of a local planning authority acting under arrangements made pursuant to section 193A(1)(b), 35
    - (b) by a local planning authority, or a committee or sub-committee of such an authority, acting by virtue of section 193A(6).
  - (2) The regulations may in particular –
    - (a) disapply or modify any provision of, or made under, sections 191 to 193 in relation to such an application; 40
    - (b) impose requirements on the officer, authority, committee or sub-committee determining such an application.
- 193C Review of officer's decision**
- (1) This section applies in relation to an application for a certificate under section 191 or 192 if an officer of a local planning authority acting under 45

- arrangements made pursuant to section 193A(1)(b) refuses the application, or refuses it in part.
- (2) The local planning authority must review the case if –
- (a) the applicant asks them to do so, and
  - (b) the applicant’s request is made in the prescribed form and before the end of the prescribed period. 5
- (3) The Secretary of State may by regulations make provision about reviews under this section.
- (4) The regulations may in particular include provision –
- (a) about the procedure to be followed on a review; 10
  - (b) about the circumstances in which oral representations may be made on a review;
  - (c) about the documents to be submitted as part of a review;
  - (d) about the matters that may be raised on a review;
  - (e) prescribing a period within which the local planning authority is to complete the review; 15
  - (f) requiring notice in the prescribed form to be given of the decision on a review.
- (5) Subsections (6) and (7) apply where a local planning authority has reviewed a case under this section. 20
- (6) If and so far as the local planning authority is satisfied that the officer’s refusal is well-founded, the authority must uphold the decision under review.
- (7) If and so far as the local planning authority is satisfied that the officer’s refusal is not well-founded, the authority must –
- (a) grant the applicant a certificate under section 191 or, as the case may be, 192, or
  - (b) in the case of a refusal in part, modify the certificate granted by the officer. 25
- (8) A local planning authority must not arrange for the discharge of their functions under this section by an officer of the authority. 30
- (9) Section 195(4) applies for the purposes of this section as it applies for the purposes of that section.

### **193D Determination following failure to give notice of decision**

- (1) This section applies in relation to an application for a certificate under section 191 or 192 if –
- (a) arrangements made pursuant to section 193A(1)(b) provide for the application to be determined by an officer of a local planning authority, and
  - (b) there has been no decision by the authority, or by a committee or sub-committee of the authority, to determine the application themselves (by virtue of section 193A(6)). 40
- (2) It applies if the local planning authority have not given notice to the applicant of their decision on the application –
- (a) within such period as may be prescribed by a development order, or 45

- (b) within such extended period as may at any time be agreed upon in writing between the applicant and the authority.
- (3) The local planning authority must determine the application if –
  - (a) the applicant asks them to do so, and
  - (b) the applicant’s request is made in the prescribed form and before the end of the prescribed period. 5
- (4) The Secretary of State may by regulations make provision about the determination of an application by a local planning authority acting under this section.
- (5) The regulations may in particular – 10
  - (a) disapply or modify any provision of, or made under, sections 191 to 193 in relation to such an application;
  - (b) impose requirements on the local planning authority determining such an application.
- (6) A local planning authority must not arrange for the discharge of their functions under this section by an officer of the authority.” 15
- (3) In section 195 (appeals to the Secretary of State against decisions under sections 191 and 192 and failure to take such decisions) –
  - (a) after subsection (1) insert –
    - “(1A) Subsection (1) is subject to section 195A.”, 20
  - (b) in subsection (2) for “such appeal” substitute “appeal under subsection (1)”, and
  - (c) in subsection (4) after “this section” insert “and section 195A”.
- (4) After section 195 insert –
  - “195A Restrictions on right of appeal under section 195 25**
  - (1) This section applies in relation to an application for a certificate under section 191 or 192 if arrangements made pursuant to section 193A(1)(b) provide for the application to be determined by an officer of a local planning authority.
  - (2) An appeal may be brought under section 195(1)(a) against the refusal, or refusal in part, of the application only if – 30
    - (a) the local planning authority, or a committee or sub-committee of the authority, have decided to determine the application themselves (by virtue of section 193A(6)),
    - (b) the local planning authority – 35
      - (i) have been required under section 193C to review the case, and
      - (ii) have failed to complete their review by the end of the period prescribed by regulations made by virtue of section 193C(4)(e), or 40
    - (c) the local planning authority have been required under section 193D to determine the application.
  - (3) An appeal may be brought under section 195(1)(b) in relation to the application only if –



- (a) the local planning authority, or a committee or sub-committee of the authority, have decided to determine the application themselves (by virtue of section 193A(6)), or
- (b) the authority have been required under section 193D to determine the application.”

5

### **179 Validity of decisions made on reviews**

- (1) TCPA 1990 is amended as follows.
- (2) In section 284(1) (validity of certain plans, orders, decisions and directions) before paragraph (b) insert –  
 “(aa) a decision on a review under section 75C or 193C; or”.
- (3) After section 286 insert –

10

#### **“286A Proceedings for questioning validity of decisions made on reviews under ss 75C and 193C**

- (1) A person aggrieved by a decision on a review under section 75C or 193C may make an application to the High Court on the ground –  
 (a) that the decision is not within the power conferred by the section under which the review was carried out, or  
 (b) that any requirements of this Act, or of any order, regulations or rules made under this Act, which are applicable to the decision have not been complied with.
- (2) An application under this section must be made to the High Court within 6 weeks from the date on which the decision on the review is taken.
- (3) The High Court may make an interim order suspending the operation of the decision until the final determination of the proceedings.
- (4) The High Court may quash the decision on the review if satisfied –  
 (a) that the decision is not within the power conferred by the section under which the review was carried out, or  
 (b) that the interests of the applicant have been substantially prejudiced by a failure to comply in relation to the decision with any of the requirements mentioned in subsection (1)(b) of this section.”

15

20

25

30

### **180 Determination of listed building applications by officers**

- (1) The Listed Buildings Act is amended as follows.
- (2) After section 19 insert –

35

#### *“Determination of applications by officers*

### **19A Determination of listed building applications by officers**

- (1) A local planning authority in England must –  
 (a) specify the descriptions of listed building applications which, following determination by an officer of the authority, are to be reviewable by the authority under section 19C, and

40

- (b) make arrangements under section 101 of the Local Government Act 1972 for listed building applications of the descriptions so specified to be determined by officers of the authority.
- (2) A local planning authority in England must comply with subsection (1) before the end of the prescribed period. 5
- (3) A local planning authority may at any time vary the descriptions of listed building applications specified by them under this section.
- (4) The Secretary of State may by regulations make provision about –
  - (a) the specification of descriptions of listed building applications under this section, and 10
  - (b) the making of arrangements pursuant to subsection (1)(b) and the content of such arrangements.
- (5) The regulations may in particular include provision –
  - (a) prescribing descriptions of listed building application which must, and descriptions of listed building application which must not, be specified under this section; 15
  - (b) prescribing descriptions of officers who are permitted, and descriptions of officers who are not permitted, to be authorised to determine listed building applications by arrangements made pursuant to subsection (1)(b); 20
  - (c) prohibiting prescribed descriptions of officers from being authorised by such arrangements to determine listed building applications of a prescribed description;
  - (d) imposing consultation and publication requirements.
- (6) Section 101(4) of the Local Government Act 1972 does not apply in relation to arrangements made by a local planning authority pursuant to subsection (1)(b) of this section; but such arrangements do not prevent the authority, or a committee or sub-committee of the authority, from determining a listed building application in relation to which the arrangements have effect. 25  
30
- (7) This section does not affect the power of a local planning authority in England to make arrangements under section 101 of the Local Government Act 1972 for the determination of listed building applications which are not of a description specified by the authority under this section. 35
- (8) For the purposes of this section, sections 19B to 19D and section 20ZA a “listed building application” is –
  - (a) an application for listed building consent;
  - (b) an application for the variation or discharge of conditions subject to which listed building consent to which subsection (9) applies has been granted; 40
  - (c) an application for the approval of a local planning authority required by a condition imposed on the granting of listed building consent to which subsection (9) applies.
- (9) This subsection applies to listed building consent granted – 45
  - (a) by an officer of a local planning authority acting under arrangements made pursuant to subsection (1)(b), or
  - (b) by a local planning authority acting under section 19C or 19D.

### **19B Determination of applications: supplementary provision**

- (1) The Secretary of State may by regulations make provision about the determination of a listed building application –
- (a) by an officer of a local planning authority acting under arrangements made pursuant to section 19A(1)(b), 5
  - (b) by a local planning authority, or a committee or sub-committee of such an authority, acting by virtue of section 19A(6).
- (2) The regulations may in particular –
- (a) disapply or modify any provision of, or made under, this Chapter in relation to such an application; 10
  - (b) impose requirements on the officer, authority, committee or sub-committee determining such an application.

### **19C Review of officer's decision**

- (1) This section applies in relation to a listed building application if an officer of a local planning authority acting under arrangements made pursuant to section 19A(1)(b) – 15
- (a) refuses the application or grants the consent or approval to which the application relates subject to conditions, or
  - (b) in the case of an application for the variation or discharge of conditions subject to which listed building consent has been granted, grants the application and adds new conditions. 20
- (2) The local planning authority must review the case if –
- (a) the applicant asks them to do so, and
  - (b) the applicant's request is made in the prescribed form and before the end of the prescribed period. 25
- (3) The Secretary of State may by regulations make provision about reviews under this section.
- (4) The regulations may in particular include provision –
- (a) about the procedure to be followed on a review;
  - (b) about the circumstances in which oral representations may be made on a review; 30
  - (c) about the documents to be submitted as part of a review;
  - (d) about the matters that may be raised on a review;
  - (e) requiring a local planning authority reviewing a case to have special regard to the matters specified in section 16(2); 35
  - (f) prescribing a period within which the local planning authority is to complete the review;
  - (g) requiring notice in the prescribed form to be given of the decision on a review.
- (5) On a review under this section a local planning authority may – 40
- (a) uphold the decision under review, or
  - (b) reverse or vary any part of the officer's decision.
- (6) A local planning authority must not arrange for the discharge of their functions under this section by an officer of the authority.

### **19D Determination following failure to give notice of decision**

- (1) This section applies in relation to a listed building application if –
  - (a) arrangements made pursuant to section 19A(1)(b) provide for the application to be determined by an officer of a local planning authority, and 5
  - (b) there has been no decision by the authority, or by a committee or sub-committee of the authority, to determine the application themselves (by virtue of section 19A(6)).
- (2) It applies if the local planning authority have not complied with subsection (3) – 10
  - (a) within the relevant period (within the meaning of section 20) from the date of the receipt of the application, or
  - (b) within such extended period as may at any time be agreed upon in writing between the applicant and the authority.
- (3) The local planning authority complies with this subsection by giving notice to the applicant – 15
  - (a) of their decision on the application,
  - (b) that the authority have exercised their power under section 81A or 81B to decline to determine the application, or
  - (c) in the case of such an application as is mentioned in section 19A(8)(a) or (b), that the application has been referred to the Secretary of State in accordance with directions given under section 12. 20
- (4) The local planning authority must determine the application if – 25
  - (a) the applicant asks them to do so, and
  - (b) the applicant’s request is made in the prescribed form and before the end of the prescribed period.
- (5) The Secretary of State may by regulations make provision about the determination of an application by a local planning authority acting under this section. 30
- (6) The regulations may in particular –
  - (a) disapply or modify any provision of, or made under, this Chapter in relation to such an application;
  - (b) impose requirements on the local planning authority determining such an application. 35
- (7) A local planning authority must not arrange for the discharge of their functions under this section by an officer of the authority.”
- (3) In section 20 (right to appeal to Secretary of State against decision or failure to take decision) after subsection (4) insert – 40
  - “(5) This section is subject to section 20ZA.”
- (4) After section 20 insert –

**“20ZA Restrictions on right of appeal under section 20**

  - (1) This section applies in relation to a listed building application if arrangements made pursuant to section 19A(1)(b) provide for the application to be determined by an officer of a local planning authority. 45

- (2) An appeal may be brought under section 20(1) against the refusal, grant subject to conditions or grant with the addition of new conditions, of the listed building application only if –
- (a) the local planning authority, or a committee or sub-committee of the authority, have decided to determine the application themselves (by virtue of section 19A(6)), 5
  - (b) the local planning authority –
    - (i) have been required under section 19C to review the case, and
    - (ii) have failed to complete their review by the end of the period prescribed by regulations made by virtue of section 19C(4)(f), or 10
  - (c) the local planning authority have been required under section 19D to determine the application.
- (3) An appeal may be brought under section 20(2) in relation to the listed building application only if – 15
- (a) the local planning authority, or a committee or sub-committee of the authority, have decided to determine the application themselves (by virtue of section 19A(6)), or
  - (b) the authority have been required under section 19D to determine the application.” 20
- (5) In section 62(1) (validity of certain orders and decisions) before paragraph (a) insert –
- “(za) a decision on a review under section 19C; or”.
- (6) In section 63(2) (power of authority directly concerned with order or decision to apply to High Court) after “or decision” insert “(other than a decision on a review under section 19C)”. 25

### **181 Power to decline to determine applications: amendments**

Schedule 7 (power to decline to determine applications: amendments) has effect. 30

#### *Planning permission*

### **182 Local development orders: removal of requirement to implement policies**

- (1) Section 61A of TCPA 1990 (local development orders) is amended as set out in subsections (2) and (3).
- (2) Omit subsection (1) (requirement to implement policies). 35
- (3) In subsection (2) for “A local development order may” substitute “A local planning authority may by order (a local development order)”.
- (4) In paragraph 2 of Schedule 4A to TCPA 1990 (revision of local development orders) omit sub-paragraphs (4) and (5).

### **183 Removal of right to compensation where notice given of withdrawal of planning permission 40**

In section 108 of TCPA 1990 (compensation for refusal or conditional grant of

planning permission formerly granted by development order or local development order) after subsection (3A) insert –

- “(3B) This section does not apply if –
- (a) planning permission granted by a development order or a local development order for development in England is withdrawn – 5
    - (i) by the revocation or amendment of the order, or
    - (ii) by the issue of directions under powers conferred by the order,
  - (b) notice of the revocation, amendment or directions was published in the prescribed manner not less than 12 months or more than the prescribed period before the revocation, amendment or directions (as the case may be) took effect, and 10
  - (c) either – 15
    - (i) the development authorised by the order had not started before the notice was published, or
    - (ii) the order includes provision in pursuance of section 61D permitting the development to be completed after the permission is withdrawn.”

**184 Power to make non-material changes to planning permission** 20

- (1) TCPA 1990 is amended as follows.
- (2) After section 96 insert –

*“Non-material changes to planning permission*

**96A Power to make non-material changes to planning permission**

- (1) A local planning authority in England may make a change to any planning permission relating to land in their area if they are satisfied that the change is not material. 25
- (2) In deciding whether a change is material, a local planning authority must have regard to the effect of the change, together with any previous changes made under this section, on the planning permission as originally granted. 30
- (3) The power conferred by subsection (1) includes power –
  - (a) to impose new conditions;
  - (b) to remove or alter existing conditions.
- (4) The power conferred by subsection (1) may be exercised only on an application made by or on behalf of a person with an interest in the land to which the planning permission relates. 35
- (5) An application under subsection (4) must be made in the form and manner prescribed by development order.
- (6) Subsection (7) applies in relation to an application under subsection (4) made by or on behalf of a person with an interest in some, but not all, of the land to which the planning permission relates. 40

- (7) The application may be made only in respect of so much of the planning permission as affects the land in which the person has an interest.
- (8) A local planning authority must comply with such requirements as may be prescribed by development order as to consultation and publicity in relation to the exercise of the power conferred by subsection (1).” 5
- (3) In section 5(3) (purposes for which Broads Authority is the sole local district planning authority) for “97” substitute “96A”.
- (4) In section 69(1) (register of applications etc) – 10
- (a) after paragraph (a) insert –
- “(aa) applications for non-material changes to planning permission under section 96A;”,
- (b) in subsection (2)(a) after “(1)(a)” insert “and (aa)”, and
- (c) in subsection (4) after “(1)(a)” insert “, (aa)”. 15
- (5) In section 286(1) (challenges to validity on ground of authority’s powers) after paragraph (a) insert –
- “(aa) an application for non-material changes to planning permission under section 96A;”.
- (6) In Schedule 1 (local planning authorities: distribution of functions), in paragraph 3(1), after paragraph (a) insert – 20
- “(aa) applications for non-material changes to planning permission under section 96A;”.

*Validity of planning decisions*

**185 Validity of orders, decisions and directions** 25

- (1) Section 284(3) of TCPA 1990 (validity of certain actions on the part of the Secretary of State) is amended as follows.
- (2) Before paragraph (a) insert –
- “(za) any decision on an application referred to the Secretary of State under section 76A;”. 30
- (3) In paragraph (a) omit “for planning permission”.

*Trees*

**186 Tree preservation orders**

- (1) Chapter 1 of Part 8 of TCPA 1990 (special controls: trees) is amended as follows.
- (2) In section 198 (power to make tree preservation orders) omit – 35
- (a) subsections (3) and (4) (provision that may be made by tree preservation orders),
- (b) subsection (6) (matters to which tree preservation orders do not apply), and
- (c) subsections (8) and (9) (power to make provision about application for consent under tree preservation order). 40

- (3) Omit section 199 (form of and procedure applicable to tree preservation orders).
- (4) Omit section 201 (provisional tree preservation orders).
- (5) In section 202 (power for Secretary of State or Welsh Ministers to make tree preservation orders), omit subsection (3) (procedure applicable to orders made by Secretary of State or Welsh Ministers). 5
- (6) Omit sections 203 to 205 (compensation in connection with tree preservation orders).
- (7) After section 202 insert –
  - “202A Tree preservation regulations: general”** 10
    - (1) The appropriate national authority may by regulations make provision in connection with tree preservation orders.
    - (2) Sections 202B to 202G make further provision about what may, in particular, be contained in regulations under subsection (1).
    - (3) In this section and those sections “tree preservation order” includes an order under section 202(1). 15
    - (4) In this Act “tree preservation regulations” means regulations under subsection (1).
    - (5) In subsection (1) “the appropriate national authority” –
      - (a) in relation to England means the Secretary of State, and 20
      - (b) in relation to Wales means the Welsh Ministers.
    - (6) Section 333(3) does not apply in relation to tree preservation regulations made by the Welsh Ministers.
    - (7) Tree preservation regulations made by the Welsh Ministers are subject to annulment in pursuance of a resolution of the National Assembly for Wales. 25
  - 202B Tree preservation regulations: making of tree preservation orders**
    - (1) Tree preservation regulations may make provision about –
      - (a) the form of tree preservation orders;
      - (b) the procedure to be followed in connection with the making of tree preservation orders; 30
      - (c) when a tree preservation order takes effect.
    - (2) If tree preservation regulations make provision for tree preservation orders not to take effect until confirmed, tree preservation regulations may –
      - (a) make provision for tree preservation orders to take effect provisionally until confirmed;
      - (b) make provision about who is to confirm a tree preservation order;
      - (c) make provision about the procedure to be followed in connection with confirmation of tree preservation orders. 40



### 202C Tree preservation regulations: prohibited activities

- (1) Tree preservation regulations may make provision for prohibiting all or any of the following –
  - (a) cutting down of trees;
  - (b) topping of trees; 5
  - (c) lopping of trees;
  - (d) uprooting of trees;
  - (e) wilful damage of trees;
  - (f) wilful destruction of trees.
- (2) A prohibition imposed on a person may (in particular) relate to things whose doing the person causes or permits (as well as to things the person does). 10
- (3) A prohibition may be imposed subject to exceptions.
- (4) In particular, provision may be made for a prohibition not to apply to things done with consent. 15
- (5) In this section “tree” means a tree in respect of which a tree preservation order is in force.

### 202D Tree preservation regulations: consent for prohibited activities

- (1) This section applies if tree preservation regulations make provision under section 202C(4). 20
- (2) Tree preservation regulations may make provision –
  - (a) about who may give consent;
  - (b) for the giving of consent subject to conditions;
  - (c) about the procedure to be followed in connection with obtaining consent. 25
- (3) The conditions for which provision may be made under subsection (2)(b) include –
  - (a) conditions as to planting of trees;
  - (b) conditions requiring approvals to be obtained from the person giving the consent; 30
  - (c) conditions limiting the duration of the consent.
- (4) The conditions mentioned in subsection (3)(a) include –
  - (a) conditions requiring trees to be planted;
  - (b) conditions about the planting of any trees required to be planted by conditions within paragraph (a), including conditions about how, where or when planting is to be done; 35
  - (c) conditions requiring things to be done, or installed, for the protection of any trees planted in pursuance of conditions within paragraph (a).
- (5) In relation to any tree planted in pursuance of a condition within subsection (4)(a), tree preservation regulations may make provision –
  - (a) for the tree preservation order concerned to apply to the tree;
  - (b) authorising the person imposing the condition to specify that the tree preservation order concerned is not to apply to the tree. 40

- (6) “The tree preservation order concerned” is the order in force in relation to the tree in respect of which consent is given under tree preservation regulations.
- (7) The provision that may be made under subsection (2)(c) includes provision about applications for consent, including provision as to— 5
  - (a) the form or manner in which an application is to be made;
  - (b) what is to be in, or is to accompany, an application.
- (8) Tree preservation regulations may make provision for appeals— 10
  - (a) against refusal of consent;
  - (b) where there is a failure to decide an application for consent;
  - (c) against conditions subject to which consent is given;
  - (d) against refusal of an approval required by a condition;
  - (e) where there is a failure to decide an application for such an approval.
- (9) Tree preservation regulations may make provision in connection with appeals under provision made under subsection (8), including— 15
  - (a) provision imposing time limits;
  - (b) provision for further appeals;
  - (c) provision in connection with the procedure to be followed on an appeal (or further appeal); 20
  - (d) provision about who is to decide an appeal (or further appeal);
  - (e) provision imposing duties, or conferring powers, on a person deciding an appeal (or further appeal).

**202E Tree preservation regulations: compensation**

- (1) Tree preservation regulations may make provision for the payment of compensation— 25
  - (a) where any consent required under tree preservation regulations is refused;
  - (b) where any such consent is given subject to conditions;
  - (c) where any approval required under such a condition is refused. 30
- (2) Tree preservation regulations may provide for entitlement conferred under subsection (1) to apply only in, or to apply except in, cases specified in tree preservation regulations.
- (3) Tree preservation regulations may provide for entitlement conferred by provision under subsection (1) to be subject to conditions, including conditions as to time limits. 35
- (4) Tree preservation regulations may, in relation to compensation under provision under subsection (1), make provision about— 40
  - (a) who is to pay the compensation;
  - (b) who is entitled to the compensation;
  - (c) what the compensation is to be paid in respect of;
  - (d) the amount, or calculation of, the compensation.
- (5) Tree preservation regulations may make provision about the procedure to be followed in connection with claiming any entitlement conferred by provision under subsection (1). 45

- (6) Tree preservation regulations may make provision for the determination of disputes about entitlement conferred by provision under subsection (1), including provision for and in connection with the referral of any such disputes to, and their determination by, the Lands Tribunal, the First-tier Tribunal or the Upper Tribunal. 5
- 202F Tree preservation regulations: registers**
- Tree preservation regulations may make provision for the keeping of, and public access to, registers containing information related to tree preservation orders.
- 202G Tree preservation regulations: supplementary** 10
- (1) Tree preservation regulations may provide for the application (with or without modifications) of, or make provision comparable to, any provision contained in the planning Acts.
- (2) Tree preservation regulations may make provision comparable to – 15
- (a) any provision made by the Town and Country Planning (Tree Preservation Order) Regulations 1969 or the Town and Country Planning (Trees) Regulations 1999;
- (b) any provision that could have been made under section 199(2) and (3).
- (3) Tree preservation regulations may contain incidental, supplementary, consequential, transitional and transitory provision and savings.” 20
- (8) Schedule 8 makes further amendments in connection with tree preservation orders.
- 187 Existing tree preservation orders: transitional provision**
- (1) This section applies to a tree preservation order made before the appointed day. 25
- (2) With effect from the beginning of the appointed day, a tree preservation order to which this section applies shall have effect with the omission of all of its provisions other than any that have effect for the purpose of identifying the order or for the purpose of identifying the trees, groups of trees or woodlands in respect of which the order – 30
- (a) is in force, or
- (b) may at any later time be in force.
- (3) In this section –
- “the appointed day” – 35
- (a) in relation to England means the day on which subsection (1) comes fully into force in relation to England, and
- (b) in relation to Wales means the day on which subsection (1) comes fully into force in relation to Wales;
- “tree preservation order” means an order made under, or an order having effect as if made under, section 198(1) of TCPA 1990. 40

*Use of land*

**188 Use of land: power to override easements and other rights**

- (1) Schedule 9 (use of land: power to override easements and other rights when use is in accordance with planning permission) has effect.
- (2) The Welsh Ministers may by order amend Schedule 4 to the Welsh Development Agency Act 1975 (c. 70) for the purpose of authorising the use in accordance with planning permission of land acquired under section 21A of that Act, even if the use involves –
  - (a) interference with an interest or right to which paragraph 6 of that Schedule applies, or
  - (b) a breach of a restriction as to the user of land arising by virtue of a contract.
- (3) The power to make an order under subsection (2) is exercisable by statutory instrument.
- (4) The power includes –
  - (a) power to make different provision for different purposes (including different areas);
  - (b) power to make incidental, consequential, supplementary, transitional or transitory provision or savings.
- (5) No order may be made under subsection (2) unless a draft of the instrument containing the order has been laid before, and approved by resolution of, the National Assembly for Wales.

*Statutory undertakers*

**189 Applications and appeals by statutory undertakers**

- In section 266 of TCPA 1990 (applications for planning permission by statutory undertakers), after subsection (1) insert –
- “(1A) Subsection (1) has effect in relation to an application or appeal relating to land in England only if the Secretary of State or the appropriate Minister has given a direction for it to have effect in relation to the application or appeal (and the direction has not been revoked).”

*Determination of procedure*

**190 Determination of procedure for certain proceedings**

- (1) After section 319 of TCPA 1990 insert –

*“Determination of procedure*

**319A Determination of procedure for certain proceedings**

- (1) The Secretary of State must make a determination as to the procedure by which proceedings to which this section applies are to be considered.

- 
- (2) A determination under subsection (1) must provide for the proceedings to be considered in whichever of the following ways appears to the Secretary of State to be most appropriate –
- (a) at a local inquiry;
  - (b) at a hearing; 5
  - (c) on the basis of representations in writing.
- (3) The Secretary of State must make a determination under subsection (1) in respect of proceedings to which this section applies before the end of the prescribed period.
- (4) A determination under subsection (1) may be varied by a subsequent determination under that subsection at any time before the proceedings are determined. 10
- (5) The Secretary of State must notify the appellant or applicant (as the case may be) and the local planning authority of any determination made under subsection (1). 15
- (6) The Secretary of State must publish the criteria that are to be applied in making determinations under subsection (1).
- (7) This section applies to –
- (a) an application referred to the Secretary of State under section 77 instead of being dealt with by a local planning authority in England; 20
  - (b) an appeal under section 78 against a decision of a local planning authority in England;
  - (c) an appeal under section 174 against an enforcement notice issued by a local planning authority in England; 25
  - (d) an appeal under section 195 against a decision of a local planning authority in England; and
  - (e) an appeal under section 208 against a notice under section 207(1) issued by a local planning authority in England.
- (8) But this section does not apply to proceedings if they are referred to a Planning Inquiry Commission under section 101; and on proceedings being so referred, any determination made in relation to the proceedings under subsection (1) of this section ceases to have effect. 30
- (9) The Secretary of State may by order amend subsection (7) to –
- (a) add proceedings to, or remove proceedings from, the list of proceedings to which this section applies, or 35
  - (b) otherwise modify the descriptions of proceedings to which this section applies.
- (10) An order under subsection (9) may –
- (a) contain incidental, supplementary, consequential, transitional and transitory provision and savings; 40
  - (b) amend, repeal or revoke any provision made by or under this Act or by or under any other Act.”

(2) After section 88C of the Listed Buildings Act insert –

**“88D Determination of procedure for certain proceedings**

- (1) The Secretary of State must make a determination as to the procedure by which proceedings to which this section applies are to be considered. 5
- (2) A determination under subsection (1) must provide for the proceedings to be considered in whichever of the following ways appears to the Secretary of State to be most appropriate –
  - (a) at a local inquiry;
  - (b) at a hearing; 10
  - (c) on the basis of representations in writing.
- (3) The Secretary of State must make a determination under subsection (1) in respect of proceedings to which this section applies before the end of the prescribed period.
- (4) A determination under subsection (1) may be varied by a subsequent determination under that subsection at any time before the proceedings are determined. 15
- (5) The Secretary of State must notify the appellant or applicant (as the case may be) and the local planning authority of any determination made under subsection (1). 20
- (6) The Secretary of State must publish the criteria that are to be applied in making determinations under subsection (1).
- (7) This section applies to –
  - (a) an application referred to the Secretary of State under section 12 instead of being dealt with by a local planning authority in England; 25
  - (b) an appeal under section 20 against a decision of a local planning authority in England; and
  - (c) an appeal under section 39 against a listed building enforcement notice issued by a local planning authority in England. 30
- (8) The Secretary of State may by order amend subsection (7) to –
  - (a) add proceedings under this Act to, or remove proceedings under this Act from, the list of proceedings to which this section applies, or 35
  - (b) otherwise modify the descriptions of proceedings under this Act to which this section applies.
- (9) An order under subsection (8) may –
  - (a) contain incidental, supplementary, consequential, transitional and transitory provision and savings; 40
  - (b) amend, repeal or revoke any provision made by or under this Act or by or under any other Act.”

(3) After section 21 of the Hazardous Substances Act insert –

**“21A Determination by Secretary of State of procedure for certain proceedings**

- (1) The Secretary of State must make a determination as to the procedure by which proceedings to which this section applies are to be considered. 5
- (2) A determination under subsection (1) must provide for the proceedings to be considered in whichever of the following ways appears to the Secretary of State to be most appropriate –
  - (a) at a local inquiry; 10
  - (b) at a hearing;
  - (c) on the basis of representations in writing.
- (3) The Secretary of State must make a determination under subsection (1) in respect of proceedings to which this section applies before the end of the prescribed period. 15
- (4) A determination under subsection (1) may be varied by a subsequent determination under that subsection at any time before the proceedings are determined.
- (5) The Secretary of State must notify the appellant or applicant (as the case may be) and the hazardous substances authority of any determination made under subsection (1). 20
- (6) The Secretary of State must publish the criteria that are to be applied in making determinations under subsection (1).
- (7) This section applies to –
  - (a) an application referred to the Secretary of State under section 20 instead of being dealt with by a hazardous substances authority in England; 25
  - (b) an appeal under section 21 against a decision of a hazardous substances authority in England.
- (8) The Secretary of State may by order amend subsection (7) to –
  - (a) add proceedings under this Act to, or remove proceedings under this Act from, the list of proceedings to which this section applies, or 30
  - (b) otherwise modify the descriptions of proceedings under this Act to which this section applies. 35
- (9) An order under subsection (8) may –
  - (a) contain incidental, supplementary, consequential, transitional and transitory provision and savings;
  - (b) amend, repeal or revoke any provision made by or under this Act or by or under any other Act. 40
- (10) The power to make an order under subsection (8) is exercisable by statutory instrument.
- (11) No order may be made under subsection (8) unless a draft of the instrument containing the order has been laid before, and approved by resolution of, each House of Parliament.” 45

- (4) Schedule 10 (further provisions as to the procedure for certain proceedings) has effect.

### *Appeals*

#### **191 Appeals: miscellaneous amendments**

- Schedule 11 (appeals: miscellaneous amendments) has effect. 5

#### **192 Appeals relating to old mining permissions**

- (1) Schedule 6 to TCPA 1990 (determination of certain appeals by person appointed by Secretary of State) is amended as set out in subsections (2) and (3).
- (2) In paragraph 1 – 10
- (a) in sub-paragraph (1) after “208” insert “of this Act, paragraph 5 of Schedule 2 to the Planning and Compensation Act 1991”, and
  - (b) in sub-paragraph (4) for “any instrument made under it” substitute “any other Act or any instrument made under this Act or any other Act”. 15
- (3) In paragraph 2 –
- (a) after sub-paragraph (1)(d) insert – 20
    - “(e) in relation to an appeal under paragraph 5 of Schedule 2 to the Planning and Compensation Act 1991, as the Secretary of State has under paragraph 6(1) and (3) of that Schedule.”, and
  - (b) in sub-paragraph (2) after “208(5)” insert “of this Act and paragraph 6(2) of Schedule 2 to the Planning and Compensation Act 1991”.
- (4) In paragraph 5 of Schedule 2 to the Planning and Compensation Act 1991 (c. 34) (registration of old mining permissions: right of appeal) after sub-paragraph (8) insert – 25
- “(9) Schedule 6 to the principal Act (determination of appeals by persons appointed by Secretary of State) applies to appeals under this paragraph.”

### *Fees* 30

#### **193 Fees for planning applications**

For section 303 of TCPA 1990 substitute –

##### **“303 Fees for planning applications etc.**

- (1) The appropriate authority may by regulations make provision for the payment of a fee or charge to a local planning authority in respect of – 35
- (a) the performance by the local planning authority of any function they have;
  - (b) anything done by them which is calculated to facilitate or is conducive or incidental to the performance of any such function. 40



- 
- (2) The appropriate authority may by regulations make provision for the payment of a fee to the appropriate authority or the local planning authority (or of fees to both the appropriate authority and the local planning authority) in respect of any application for planning permission deemed to be made under section 177(5). 5
- (3) The appropriate authority may by regulations make provision for the payment of a fee to the appropriate authority in respect of any application for planning permission which is deemed to be made to the appropriate authority under – 10
- (a) any provision of this Act other than section 177(5), or
  - (b) any order or regulations made under this Act.
- (4) The appropriate authority may by regulations make provision for the payment of a fee to the appropriate authority in respect of an application for planning permission made under section 293A (urgent Crown development). 15
- (5) Regulations under this section may in particular –
- (a) make provision as to when a fee or charge payable under the regulations is to be paid;
  - (b) make provision as to who is to pay a fee or charge payable under the regulations; 20
  - (c) make provision as to how a fee or charge payable under the regulations is to be calculated (including who is to make the calculation);
  - (d) prescribe circumstances in which a fee or charge payable under the regulations is to be remitted or refunded (wholly or in part); 25
  - (e) prescribe circumstances in which no fee or charge is to be paid;
  - (f) make provision as to the effect of paying or failing to pay a fee or charge in accordance with the regulations;
  - (g) prescribe circumstances in which a fee or charge payable under the regulations to one local planning authority is to be transferred to another local planning authority. 30
- (6) Regulations under this section may –
- (a) contain incidental, supplementary, consequential, transitional and transitory provision and savings;
  - (b) amend, repeal or revoke any provision made by or under this Act or by or under any other Act. 35
- (7) In this section “the appropriate authority” means –
- (a) the Secretary of State in relation to England;
  - (b) the Welsh Ministers in relation to Wales.
- (8) No regulations shall be made under this section unless a draft of the regulations has been laid before and approved by resolution of – 40
- (a) each House of Parliament, in the case of regulations made by the Secretary of State;
  - (b) the National Assembly for Wales, in the case of regulations made by the Welsh Ministers. 45
- (9) Section 333(3) does not apply in relation to regulations made under this section by the Welsh Ministers.

- (10) If a local planning authority calculate the amount of fees or charges in pursuance of provision made by regulations under subsection (1) the authority must secure that, taking one financial year with another, the income from the fees or charges does not exceed the cost of performing the function or doing the thing (as the case may be). 5
- (11) A financial year is the period of 12 months beginning with 1 April.”

## 194 Fees for appeals

In TCPA 1990 after section 303 insert –

### “303ZA Fees for appeals

- (1) The appropriate authority may by regulations make provision for the payment of a fee to the appropriate authority in respect of an appeal to the appropriate authority under any provision made by or under – 10
- (a) this Act;
  - (b) the Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act 1990. 15
- (2) The regulations may in particular –
- (a) make provision as to when a fee payable under the regulations is to be paid;
  - (b) make provision as to how such a fee is to be calculated (including who is to make the calculation); 20
  - (c) prescribe circumstances in which such a fee is to be remitted or refunded (wholly or in part);
  - (d) prescribe circumstances in which no fee is to be paid;
  - (e) make provision as to the effect of paying or failing to pay a fee in accordance with the regulations. 25
- (3) A fee payable to the appropriate authority under regulations made under this section is payable –
- (a) by the appellant;
  - (b) in addition to any fee payable to the appropriate authority under regulations made under section 303. 30
- (4) Regulations under this section may –
- (a) contain incidental, supplementary, consequential, transitional and transitory provision and savings;
  - (b) amend, repeal or revoke any provision made by or under this Act or by or under any other Act. 35
- (5) In this section “the appropriate authority” means –
- (a) the Secretary of State in relation to England;
  - (b) the Welsh Ministers in relation to Wales.
- (6) No regulations shall be made under this section unless a draft of the regulations has been laid before and approved by resolution of – 40
- (a) each House of Parliament, in the case of regulations made by the Secretary of State;
  - (b) the National Assembly for Wales, in the case of regulations made by the Welsh Ministers.

- (7) Section 333(3) does not apply in relation to regulations made under this section by the Welsh Ministers.”

## PART 10

### WALES

#### 195 Powers of National Assembly for Wales 5

In Part 1 of Schedule 5 to the Government of Wales Act 2006 (c. 32) (Assembly measures: matters within Assembly’s legislative competence), after the heading “*Field 18: town and country planning*” insert –

*Matter 18.1*

Provision for and in connection with – 10

- (a) plans of the Welsh Ministers in relation to the development and use of land in Wales, and
- (b) removing requirements for any such plans.

This does not include provision about the status to be given to any such plans in connection with the decision on an application for an order granting development consent under the Planning Act 2008. 15

*Matter 18.2*

Provision for and in connection with the review by local planning authorities of matters which may be expected to affect – 20

- (a) the development of the authorities’ areas, or
- (b) the planning of the development of the authorities’ areas.

*Matter 18.3* 25

Provision for and in connection with –

- (a) plans of local planning authorities in relation to the development and use of land in their areas, and
- (b) removing requirements for any such plans.

This does not include provision about the status to be given to any such plans in connection with the decision on an application for an order granting development consent under the Planning Act 2008. 30

*Interpretation of this field*

In this field – 35

“local planning authority” in relation to an area means –

- (a) a National Park authority, in relation to a National Park in Wales;
- (b) a county council in Wales or a county borough council, in any other case; 40

“Wales” has the meaning given by Schedule 1 to the Interpretation Act 1978.”

#### 196 Power to make provision in relation to Wales

- (1) The Welsh Ministers may by order make provision –

- 
- (a) which has an effect in relation to Wales that corresponds to the effect an England-only provision has in relation to England;
- (b) conferring power on the Welsh Ministers to do anything in relation to Wales that corresponds to anything the Secretary of State has power to do by virtue of an England-only provision. 5
- (2) The England-only provisions are –
- section 174 (correction of errors in decisions);
  - section 177 (determination of planning applications by officers);
  - section 178 (determination of applications for certificates of lawful use or development by officers); 10
  - section 179 (validity of decisions made on reviews);
  - section 180 (determination of listed building applications by officers);
  - section 183 (removal of right to compensation where notice given of withdrawal of planning permission);
  - section 184 (power to make non-material changes to planning permission); 15
  - section 188(1) and Schedule 9 (use of land: power to override easements and other rights);
  - section 189 (applications and appeals by statutory undertakers);
  - section 190 and Schedule 10 (determination of procedure for certain proceedings); 20
  - paragraphs 2(3) and (4) and 3(3) of Schedule 7.
- (3) Before an England-only provision is brought into force –
- (a) the reference in subsection (1)(a) to the effect an England-only provision has is to be read as a reference to the effect the provision would have, if it were in force; 25
  - (b) the reference in subsection (1)(b) to anything the Secretary of State has power to do by virtue of an England-only provision is to be read as a reference to anything the Secretary of State would have power to do by virtue of the provision, if it were in force. 30
- (4) The Welsh Ministers may by order make provision for the purpose of reversing the effect of any provision made in exercise of the power conferred by subsection (1).
- (5) The Secretary of State may make an order in consequence of an order under subsection (1) for the purpose of ensuring that an England-only provision continues to have (or will when brought into force have) the effect in relation to England that it would have had if the order under subsection (1) had not been made. 35
- (6) An order under this section may amend, repeal, revoke or otherwise modify a provision of – 40
- (a) an Act, or
  - (b) an instrument made under an Act.
- (7) The powers of the Welsh Ministers to make orders under this section are exercisable by statutory instrument.
- (8) Those powers include – 45
- (a) power to make different provision for different purposes (including different areas);

- (b) power to make incidental, consequential, supplementary, transitional or transitory provision or savings.
- (9) No order may be made by the Welsh Ministers under this section unless a draft of the instrument containing the order has been laid before, and approved by resolution of, the National Assembly for Wales. 5

### 197 Wales: transitional provision in relation to blighted land

- (1) During the transitional period the repeal by PCPA 2004 of paragraphs 1 to 4 of Schedule 13 to TCPA 1990 in relation to Wales is subject to subsection (2).
- (2) That repeal does not affect anything which is required or permitted to be done for the purposes of Chapter 2 of Part 6 of TCPA 1990 (interests affected by planning proposals: blight) in relation to land falling within any of paragraphs 1, 2, 3 and 4 of Schedule 13 to TCPA 1990. 10
- (3) The transitional period is the period during which—
- (a) in the case of land falling within paragraph 1 of Schedule 13 to TCPA 1990, a structure plan continues to be or to be comprised in the development plan for an area in Wales by virtue of Part 3 of Schedule 5 to the Local Government (Wales) Act 1994 (c. 19) and Part 1A of Schedule 2 to TCPA 1990; 15
- (b) in the case of land falling within paragraph 2 of Schedule 13 to TCPA 1990, a local plan continues to be or to be comprised in the development plan for an area in Wales by virtue of Part 3 of Schedule 5 to the Local Government (Wales) Act 1994 and Part 1A of Schedule 2 to TCPA 1990; 20
- (c) in the case of land falling within paragraphs 3 or 4 of Schedule 13 to TCPA 1990, a unitary development plan continues to form part of the development plan for an area in Wales by virtue of article 3(1) and (2) of the PCPA No.6 Order 2005. 25
- (4) In this section “PCPA No.6 Order 2005” means the Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2004 (Commencement No.6, Transitional Provisions and Savings) Order 2005 (S.I. 2005/2847).
- (5) This section is deemed to have come into force on the same day as the repeal of paragraphs 1 to 4 of Schedule 13 to TCPA 1990 came into force in relation to Wales (see Article 2(e) and (g) of the PCPA No.6 Order 2005). 30

## PART 11

### COMMUNITY INFRASTRUCTURE LEVY

- 198 The levy** 35
- (1) The Secretary of State may with the consent of the Treasury make regulations providing for the imposition of a charge to be known as Community Infrastructure Levy (CIL).
- (2) In making the regulations the Secretary of State shall aim to ensure that the overall purpose of CIL is to ensure that costs incurred in providing infrastructure to support the development of an area can be funded (wholly or partly) by owners or developers of land the value of which increases due to permission for development. 40
- (3) The following sections make provision about other aspects of the regulations.

<i>Section</i>	<i>Topic</i>	
Section 199	Charging authorities	
Section 200	Liability	
Section 201	Amount	
Section 202	Application	5
Section 203	Collection	
Section 204	Enforcement	
Section 205	Community Infrastructure Levy: procedure	
Section 206	Secretary of State	
Section 207	CIL regulations: general	10
Section 208	Relationship with other powers	

- (4) In those sections regulations under this section are referred to as “CIL regulations”.

## **199 Charging authorities**

- (1) CIL regulations must specify the authorities which may charge CIL, each of which must be – 15
- (a) a local planning authority (within the meaning of Part 1 of TCPA 1990 or Part 2 of the PCPA 2004),
  - (b) a county council, a county borough council, a district council, a London borough council, a metropolitan district council, the Common Council of the City of London or the Council of the Isles of Scilly, 20
  - (c) the Secretary of State,
  - (d) the Welsh Ministers, or
  - (e) the Mayor of London.
- (2) The regulations may – 25
- (a) specify different authorities for different cases or circumstances;
  - (b) permit or require authorities to act jointly.
- (3) An authority empowered by CIL regulations to charge CIL is referred to in this Part as a “charging authority”.

## **200 Liability** 30

- (1) CIL regulations must make provision about liability to pay CIL.
- (2) The regulations must ensure that –
- (a) CIL is payable in respect of land when development is commenced in reliance on planning permission,
  - (b) liability attaches to the owner or developer of land at the time when CIL becomes payable in respect of it, and 35

- 
- (c) the amount of CIL is determined at, or by reference to, the time when planning permission first permits the development as a result of which CIL becomes payable.
- (3) The regulations must define –
- (a) development (and commencement of development), 5
  - (b) planning permission (which may include planning permission within the meaning of TCPA 1990 and any other kind of permission or consent (however called, and whether general or specific)), and
  - (c) the time when planning permission first permits development (and the regulations may, in particular, include provision about outline planning permission and provision treating permission as having been given at a particular time in the case of general consents). 10
- (4) The regulations must include provision for determining which owner or developer is liable in respect of development; and the regulations may, in particular – 15
- (a) define “owner”;
  - (b) define “developer”;
  - (c) provide for joint liability (including joint and several liability);
  - (d) permit one or more persons to assume sole or joint and several liability;
  - (e) permit one or more persons to assume joint and several liability with a person who is liable in accordance with the regulations; 20
  - (f) provide for liability in default of assumed liability;
  - (g) provide for transfer of liability (assumed or otherwise);
  - (h) make provision about notices.
- (5) The regulations may require CIL to be paid in respect of land developed in reliance on planning permission whether or not its value has increased as a result of the grant of the permission. 25
- (6) The regulations may provide for cases when development which requires planning permission is commenced without it (and subsection (2) is subject to this subsection). 30
- 201 Amount**
- (1) CIL regulations must include provision for determining the amount of CIL.
- (2) The regulations –
- (a) may require charging authorities to set, revise and publish rates, or other criteria, by reference to which the amount of CIL chargeable in respect of development is to be determined; 35
  - (b) may include provision about the procedure to be followed in setting or revising rates or other criteria (which may include provision for consultation, for the appointment of an independent person or a combination). 40
- (3) The regulations may permit or require charging authorities, in setting or revising rates or other criteria –
- (a) to have regard, to the extent and in the manner specified by the regulations, to actual or expected costs of infrastructure (whether by reference to lists prepared by virtue of section 202(5)(a) or otherwise); 45

- (b) to have regard, to the extent and in the manner specified by the regulations, to actual or expected increase in value arising from planning permission (calculated in accordance with the regulations);
  - (c) to have regard, to the extent and in the manner specified by the regulations, to actual or expected administrative expenses in connection with CIL; 5
  - (d) to have regard, to the extent and in the manner specified by the regulations, to values used or documents produced for other statutory purposes;
  - (e) to have regard, to the extent and in the manner specified by the regulations, to other actual or expected sources of funding for infrastructure; 10
  - (f) to integrate the process, to the extent and in the manner specified by the regulations, with processes undertaken for other statutory purposes;
  - (g) to present the rates or other criteria in the form of a document (a “charging schedule”); 15
  - (h) to produce charging schedules having effect in relation to specified periods (subject to revision).
- (4) The regulations may permit or require charging schedules to adopt specified methods of calculation. 20
- (5) In particular, the regulations may –
  - (a) permit or require charging schedules to operate by reference to descriptions or purposes of development;
  - (b) permit or require charging schedules to operate by reference to any measurement of the amount or nature of development (whether by reference to measurements of floor space, to numbers or intended uses of buildings, to numbers or intended uses of units within buildings, to allocation of space within buildings or units, to values or expected values or in any other way); 25
  - (c) permit or require charging schedules to operate by reference to the nature or existing use of the place where development is undertaken; 30
  - (d) permit or require charging schedules to operate by reference to an index used for determining a rate of inflation;
  - (e) permit or require charging schedules to operate by reference to values used or documents produced for other statutory purposes; 35
  - (f) provide, or permit or require provision, for differential rates, which may include provision for supplementary charges, increased rates or reductions.
- (6) The regulations must provide for appeals on questions of fact in relation to the application of methods for calculating CIL. 40
- (7) In this section a reference to publication includes a reference to making available for inspection.

## 202 Application

- (1) CIL regulations must require the authority that charges CIL to apply it, or cause it to be applied, to funding infrastructure. 45
- (2) In subsection (1) “infrastructure” includes –
  - (a) roads and other transport facilities,



- 
- (b) flood defences,
  - (c) schools and other educational facilities,
  - (d) medical facilities,
  - (e) sporting and recreational facilities,
  - (f) open spaces, and 5
  - (g) affordable housing (being social housing within the meaning of Part 2 of the Housing and Regeneration Act 2008 and such other housing as CIL regulations may specify).
- (3) The regulations may amend subsection (2) so as to – 10
- (a) add, remove or vary an entry in the list of matters included within the meaning of “infrastructure”;
  - (b) list matters excluded from the meaning of “infrastructure”.
- (4) The regulations may specify – 15
- (a) works, installations and other facilities that are to be, or not to be, funded by CIL,
  - (b) criteria for determining the areas in relation to which infrastructure may be funded by CIL in respect of land, and
  - (c) what is to be, or not to be, treated as funding.
- (5) The regulations may – 20
- (a) require charging authorities to prepare and publish a list of projects that are to be, or may be, wholly or partly funded by CIL;
  - (b) include provision about the procedure to be followed in preparing a list (which may include provision for consultation, for the appointment of an independent person or a combination);
  - (c) include provision about the circumstances in which a charging authority may and may not apply CIL to projects not included on the list. 25
- (6) In making provision about funding the regulations may, in particular – 30
- (a) permit CIL to be used to reimburse expenditure already incurred;
  - (b) permit CIL to be reserved for expenditure that may be incurred on future projects;
  - (c) permit CIL to be applied (either generally or subject to limits set by or determined in accordance with the regulations) to administrative expenses in connection with infrastructure or in connection with CIL;
  - (d) include provision for the giving of loans, guarantees or indemnities; 35
  - (e) make provision about the application of CIL where the projects to which it was to be applied no longer require funding.
- (7) The regulations may – 40
- (a) require a charging authority to account separately, and in accordance with the regulations, for CIL received or due;
  - (b) require a charging authority to monitor the use made and to be made of CIL in its area;
  - (c) require a charging authority to report on actual or expected charging, collection and application of CIL;
  - (d) permit a charging authority to cause money to be applied in respect of things done outside its area; 45
  - (e) permit a charging authority or other body to spend money;

- (f) permit a charging authority to pass money to another body (and in paragraphs (a) to (e) a reference to a charging authority includes a reference to a body to which a charging authority passes money in reliance on this paragraph).
- (8) In this section a reference to publication includes a reference to making available for inspection. 5

### 203 Collection

- (1) CIL regulations must include provision about the collection of CIL.
- (2) The regulations may make provision for payment – 10
  - (a) on account;
  - (b) by instalments.
- (3) The regulations may make provision about repayment (with or without interest) in cases of overpayment.
- (4) The regulations may make provision about payment in forms other than money (such as making land available, carrying out works or providing services). 15
- (5) The regulations may permit or require a charging authority or other public authority to collect CIL charged by another authority.
- (6) Regulations under this section may replicate or apply (with or without modifications) any enactment relating to the collection of a tax. 20
- (7) Regulations under this section may make provision about the source of payments in respect of Crown interests.

### 204 Enforcement

- (1) CIL regulations must include provision about enforcement of CIL.
- (2) The regulations must make provision about the consequences of late payment and failure to pay. 25
- (3) The regulations may, in particular, include provision – 30
  - (a) for the payment of interest;
  - (b) for the imposition of a penalty or surcharge;
  - (c) for the registration of local land charges;
  - (d) for the suspension or cancellation of a decision relating to planning permission;
  - (e) enabling an authority to prohibit development pending assumption of liability for CIL or pending payment of CIL;
  - (f) conferring a power of entry onto land; 35
  - (g) requiring the provision of information;
  - (h) creating a criminal offence (including, in particular, offences relating to evasion or attempted evasion or to the provision of false or misleading information or failure to provide information, and offences relating to the prevention or investigation of other offences created by the regulations); 40
  - (i) conferring power to prosecute an offence;

- (j) for enforcement of sums owed (whether by action on a debt, by distraint against goods or in any other way);
- (k) conferring jurisdiction on a court to grant injunctive or other relief to enforce a provision of the regulations (including a provision included in reliance on this section). 5
- (4) Regulations under this section may –
  - (a) replicate or apply (with or without modifications) any enactment relating to the enforcement of a tax;
  - (b) provide for appeals.
- (5) Regulations under this section creating a criminal offence may not provide for – 10
  - (a) a maximum fine exceeding £20,000 on summary conviction,
  - (b) a maximum term of imprisonment exceeding 6 months on summary conviction, or
  - (c) a maximum term of imprisonment exceeding 2 years on conviction on indictment. 15
- (6) The Secretary of State may by order amend subsection (5) to reflect commencement of section 283 of the Criminal Justice Act 2003 (c. 44).
- (7) In this Part a reference to administrative expenses in connection with CIL includes a reference to enforcement expenses. 20

## **205 Community Infrastructure Levy: procedure**

- (1) CIL regulations may include provision about procedures to be followed in connection with CIL.
- (2) In particular, the regulations may make provision about –
  - (a) procedures to be followed by a charging authority proposing to begin charging CIL; 25
  - (b) procedures to be followed by a charging authority proposing to stop charging CIL;
  - (c) consultation;
  - (d) the publication or other treatment of reports; 30
  - (e) timing and methods of publication;
  - (f) making documents available for inspection;
  - (g) providing copies of documents (with or without charge);
  - (h) the form and content of documents;
  - (i) giving notice; 35
  - (j) serving notices or other documents;
  - (k) examinations to be held in public in the course of setting or revising rates or other criteria or of preparing lists;
  - (l) the terms and conditions of appointment of independent persons;
  - (m) remuneration and expenses of independent persons (which may be required to be paid by the Secretary of State or by a charging authority); 40
  - (n) other costs in connection with examinations;
  - (o) reimbursement of expenditure incurred by the Secretary of State (including provision for enforcement);
  - (p) apportionment of costs; 45

- (q) combining procedures in connection with CIL with procedures for another purpose of a charging authority (including a purpose of that authority in another capacity).
- (3) A provision of this Part conferring express power to make procedural provision in a specified context includes, in particular, power to make provision about the matters specified in subsection (2). 5
- (4) Sections 214 to 216 do not apply to this Part (but CIL regulations may make similar provision).

## 206 Secretary of State

- (1) CIL regulations may confer powers on the Secretary of State to control the imposition, collection and application of CIL. 10
- (2) In particular, the regulations may permit the Secretary of State –
  - (a) to set maximum amounts of CIL to be raised by a charging authority (whether in respect of a period or in respect of one or more developments); 15
  - (b) to direct a charging authority as to the application of money received by way of CIL.
- (3) The regulations may make provision about the procedure to be followed by the Secretary of State in exercising, or considering whether to exercise, a power by virtue of this section. 20
- (4) The regulations may permit the Secretary of State to exercise a power by virtue of this section –
  - (a) generally or in relation to specified cases, circumstances, areas or authorities;
  - (b) differently for different cases, circumstances, areas or authorities. 25
- (5) The Secretary of State may give guidance to a charging authority or other public authority about any matter connected with CIL; and the authority must have regard to the guidance.

## 207 CIL regulations: general

- (1) CIL regulations – 30
  - (a) may make provision that applies generally or only to specified cases, circumstances or areas,
  - (b) may make different provision for different cases, circumstances or areas,
  - (c) may provide for exceptions, 35
  - (d) may confer a discretionary power on the Secretary of State, a local authority or another specified person,
  - (e) may apply an enactment, with or without modifications, and
  - (f) may include provision of a kind permitted by section 217(3)(b) (and incidental, supplemental or consequential provision may include provision disapplying, modifying the effect of or amending an enactment). 40
- (2) CIL regulations –
  - (a) shall be made by statutory instrument, and

- (b) shall not be made unless a draft has been laid before and approved by resolution of the House of Commons.

## 208 Relationship with other powers

- (1) CIL regulations may include provision about how the following powers are to be used, or are not to be used – 5
- (a) section 106 of TCPA 1990 (planning obligations), and
  - (b) section 278 of the Highways Act 1980 (c. 66) (execution of works).
- (2) CIL regulations may include provision about the exercise of any other power relating to planning or development.
- (3) The Secretary of State may give guidance to a charging or other authority about how a power relating to planning or development is to be exercised; and authorities must have regard to the guidance. 10
- (4) Provision may be made under subsection (1) or (2), and guidance may be given under subsection (3), only if the Secretary of State thinks it necessary or expedient for – 15
- (a) complementing the main purpose of CIL regulations,
  - (b) enhancing the effectiveness, or increasing the use, of CIL regulations,
  - (c) preventing agreements, undertakings or other transactions from being used to undermine or circumvent CIL regulations,
  - (d) preventing agreements, undertakings or other transactions from being used to achieve a purpose that the Secretary of State thinks would better be achieved through the application of CIL regulations, or 20
  - (e) preventing or restricting the imposition of burdens, the making of agreements or the giving of undertakings, in addition to CIL.
- (5) CIL regulations may provide that a power to give guidance or directions may not be exercised – 25
- (a) in relation to matters specified in the regulations,
  - (b) in cases or circumstances specified in the regulations,
  - (c) for a purpose specified in the regulations, or
  - (d) to an extent specified in the regulations. 30

## 209 Community Infrastructure Levy: repeals

The following provisions of the Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2004 (c. 5) shall cease to have effect –

- (a) sections 46 to 48 (planning contribution), and
- (b) paragraph 5 of Schedule 6 (repeal of sections 106 to 106B of the Town and Country Planning Act 1990 (c. 8) (planning obligations)). 35

## PART 12

### FINAL PROVISIONS

#### *The Crown and Parliament*

- 210 The Crown** 5
- (1) This Act binds the Crown, subject to subsections (2) and (3). 5
  - (2) Sections 39, 52, 131, 159, 213 and 216 make special provision in relation to the application of some provisions of this Act to the Crown.
  - (3) The amendments made by this Act bind the Crown only to the extent that the provisions amended bind the Crown.
- 211 Parliament** 10
- This Act has effect despite any rule of law relating to Parliament or the law and practice of Parliament.
- 212 Expressions relating to the Crown**
- (1) In this Act, expressions relating to the Crown must be read in accordance with this section. 15
  - (2) Crown land is land in which there is a Crown interest or a Duchy interest.
  - (3) A Crown interest is any of the following—
    - (a) an interest belonging to Her Majesty in right of the Crown or in right of Her private estates;
    - (b) an interest belonging to a government department or held in trust for Her Majesty for the purposes of a government department; 20
    - (c) an interest belonging to an office-holder in the Scottish Administration or held in trust for Her Majesty for the purposes of the Scottish Administration by such an office-holder;
    - (d) the interest of the Speaker of the House of Lords in those parts of the Palace of Westminster and its precincts occupied on 23 March 1965 by or on behalf of the House of Lords; 25
    - (e) the interest of the Speaker of the House of Commons in those parts of the Palace of Westminster and its precincts occupied on 23 March 1965 by or on behalf of the House of Commons; 30
    - (f) the interest in any land of—
      - (i) the Corporate Officer of the House of Lords;
      - (ii) the Corporate Officer of the House of Commons;
      - (iii) those two Corporate Officers acting jointly;
    - (g) such other interest as the Secretary of State specifies by order. 35
  - (4) A Duchy interest is—
    - (a) an interest belonging to Her Majesty in right of the Duchy of Lancaster, or
    - (b) an interest belonging to the Duchy of Cornwall.
  - (5) The appropriate Crown authority in relation to any land is— 40

- (a) in the case of land belonging to Her Majesty in right of the Crown and forming part of the Crown Estate, the Crown Estate Commissioners;
  - (b) in relation to any other land belonging to Her Majesty in right of the Crown, the government department or, as the case may be, office-holder in the Scottish Administration, having the management of the land; 5
  - (c) in relation to land belonging to Her Majesty in right of Her private estates, a person appointed by Her Majesty in writing under the Royal Sign Manual or, if no such appointment is made, the Secretary of State;
  - (d) in relation to land belonging to Her Majesty in right of the Duchy of Lancaster, the Chancellor of the Duchy; 10
  - (e) in relation to land belonging to the Duchy of Cornwall, such person as the Duke of Cornwall, or the possessor for the time being of the Duchy, appoints;
  - (f) in the case of land belonging to a government department or held in trust for Her Majesty for the purposes of a government department, the department; 15
  - (g) in the case of land belonging to an office-holder in the Scottish Administration or held in trust for Her Majesty for the purposes of such an office-holder, the office-holder; 20
  - (h) in relation to Westminster Hall and the Chapel of St Mary Undercroft, the Lord Great Chamberlain and the Speakers of the House of Lords and the House of Commons acting jointly;
  - (i) in relation to Her Majesty’s Robing Room in the Palace of Westminster, the adjoining staircase and ante-room and the Royal Gallery, the Lord Great Chamberlain. 25
  - (j) in relation to land in which there is a Crown interest by virtue of subsection (3)(d) or (f)(i), the Corporate Officer of the House of Lords;
  - (k) in relation to land in which there is a Crown interest by virtue of subsection (3)(e) or (f)(ii), the Corporate Officer of the House of Commons; 30
  - (l) in relation to land in which there is a Crown interest by virtue of subsection (3)(f)(iii), those two Corporate Officers acting jointly.
- (6) If any question arises as to what authority is the appropriate Crown authority in relation to any land it must be referred to the Treasury, whose decision is final. 35
- (7) References to Her Majesty’s private estates must be construed in accordance with section 1 of the Crown Private Estates Act 1862 (c. 37).
- (8) References to an office-holder in the Scottish Administration are to be construed in accordance with section 126(7) of the Scotland Act 1998 (c. 46). 40

### 213 Enforcement in relation to the Crown and Parliament

- (1) No act or omission done or suffered by or on behalf of the Crown constitutes an offence under this Act.
- (2) For the purposes of this section “the Crown” includes— 45
  - (a) the Duchy of Lancaster;
  - (b) the Duchy of Cornwall;
  - (c) the Speaker of the House of Lords;
  - (d) the Speaker of the House of Commons;

- (e) the Corporate Officer of the House of Lords;
- (f) the Corporate Officer of the House of Commons.

*Service of notices and other documents*

**214 Service of notices: general**

- (1) A notice or other document required or authorised to be served, given or supplied under this Act may be served, given or supplied in any of these ways –
- (a) by delivering it to the person on whom it is to be served or to whom it is to be given or supplied, 5
  - (b) by leaving it at the usual or last known place of abode of that person or, in a case where an address for service has been given by that person, at that address, 10
  - (c) by sending it by post, addressed to that person at that person’s usual or last known place of abode or, in a case where an address for service has been given by that person, at that address, 15
  - (d) by sending it in a prepaid registered letter, or by the recorded delivery service, addressed to that person at that person’s usual or last known place of abode or, in a case where an address for service has been given by that person, at that address,
  - (e) in a case where an address for service using electronic communications has been given by that person, by sending it using electronic communications, in accordance with the condition set out in subsection (2), to that person at that address (subject to subsection (4)), 20
  - (f) in the case of an incorporated company or body –
    - (i) by delivering it to the secretary or clerk of the company or body at their registered or principal office, 25
    - (ii) by sending it by post, addressed to the secretary or clerk of the company or body at that office,
    - (iii) by sending it in a prepaid registered letter or, or by the recorded delivery service, addressed to the secretary or clerk of the company or body at that office. 30
- (2) The condition mentioned in subsection (1)(e) is that the notice or other document must be –
- (a) capable of being accessed by the person mentioned in that provision,
  - (b) legible in all material respects, and 35
  - (c) in a form sufficiently permanent to be used for subsequent reference.
- (3) For the purposes of subsection (2), “legible in all material respects” means that the information contained in the notice or document is available to that person to no lesser extent than it would be if served, given or supplied by means of a notice or document in printed form. 40
- (4) Subsection (1)(c), (e) and (f)(ii) do not apply to the service, giving or supply of any of the following –
- (a) notice under section 51(4)(b);
  - (b) a compulsory acquisition notice under section 130;
  - (c) notice under section 156(3); 45
  - (d) an information notice under section 160;



(e) a notice of unauthorised development under section 162.

(5) This section is without prejudice to section 233 of the Local Government Act 1972 (c. 70) (general provisions as to service of notices by local authorities).

(6) This section is subject to any contrary provision made by or under this Act.

## **215 Service of documents to persons interested in or occupying premises** 5

(1) Subsection (2) applies if –

(a) a notice or document is required or authorised to be served on or given or supplied to any person as having an interest in premises, and the name of that person cannot be ascertained after reasonable inquiry, or

(b) a notice or document is required or authorised to be served on or given or supplied to any person as an occupier of premises. 10

(2) The notice or document is to be taken to be duly served, given or supplied if either the condition in subsection (3) or the condition in subsection (4) is met.

(3) The condition is that the notice or document –

(a) is addressed to the person either by name or by the description of “the owner” or, as the case may be, “the occupier” of the premises (describing them), and 15

(b) is delivered or sent –

(i) in the case of a notice mentioned in section 214(4), in the manner specified in section 214(1)(a), (b) or (d), and 20

(ii) in any other case, in the manner specified in section 214(1)(a), (b), (c) or (d).

(4) The condition is that the notice or document is so addressed and is marked in such a manner as may be prescribed for securing that it is plainly identifiable as an important communication and – 25

(a) it is sent to the premises in a prepaid registered letter or by the recorded delivery service and is not returned to the authority sending it, or

(b) it is delivered to a person on those premises, or is affixed conspicuously to an object on those premises.

(5) Subsection (6) applies if – 30

(a) a notice or other document is required to be served on or given or supplied to all persons who have interests in or are occupiers of premises comprised in any land, and

(b) it appears to the authority required or authorised to serve, give or supply the notice or other document that any part of that land is unoccupied. 35

(6) The notice or other document is to be taken to be duly served on or given or supplied to all persons having interests in, and on any occupiers of, premises comprised in that part of the land (other than a person who has given to that authority an address for the service of the notice or document on him) if – 40

(a) it is addressed to “the owners and any occupiers” of that part of the land (describing it), and

(b) it is affixed conspicuously to an object on the land.

(7) This section is subject to any contrary provision made by or under this Act.

## 216 Service of notices on the Crown

- (1) Any notice or other document required under this Act to be served on or given or supplied to the Crown must be served on or given or supplied to the appropriate Crown authority.
- (2) Sections 214 and 215 do not apply for the purposes of the service, giving or supply of such a notice or document. 5
- (3) For the purposes of this section “the Crown” includes –
  - (a) the Duchy of Lancaster;
  - (b) the Duchy of Cornwall;
  - (c) the Speaker of the House of Lords; 10
  - (d) the Speaker of the House of Commons;
  - (e) the Corporate Officer of the House of Lords;
  - (f) the Corporate Officer of the House of Commons.

### *General*

## 217 Orders and regulations 15

- (1) This section applies to a power to make an order or regulations conferred on the Secretary of State by this Act, except –
  - (a) power to make an order granting development consent;
  - (b) a power to make changes to, or revoke, an order granting development consent; 20
  - (c) a power conferred by section 198, 222 or 226.
- (2) The power is exercisable by statutory instrument.
- (3) The power includes –
  - (a) power to make different provision for different purposes (including different areas); 25
  - (b) power to make incidental, consequential, supplementary, transitional or transitory provision or savings.
- (4) A statutory instrument containing an order or regulations under this Act is subject to annulment pursuant to a resolution of either House of Parliament. This is subject to subsection (5). 30
- (5) Subsection (4) does not apply to a statutory instrument containing an order under section 14(3), 153(3), 154(3), 165(1), 196(5) or 212(3)(c).
- (6) No order may be made under section 14(3), 153(3), 154(3), 196(5) or 212(3)(c) unless a draft of the instrument containing the order has been laid before, and approved by resolution of, each House of Parliament. 35

## 218 Directions

- (1) A direction given under this Act must be in writing.
- (2) A power conferred by this Act to give a direction includes power to vary or revoke the direction.

**219 Abbreviated references to Acts**

In this Act—

“the Hazardous Substances Act” means the Planning (Hazardous Substances) Act 1990 (c. 10);

“the Listed Buildings Act” means the Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act 1990 (c. 9); 5

“PCPA 2004” means the Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2004 (c. 5);

“TCPA 1990” means the Town and Country Planning Act 1990 (c. 8).

**220 Interpretation**

10

(1) In this Act (except in Part 11)—

“airport” has the meaning given by section 82(1) of the Airports Act 1986 (c. 31);

“alteration”, in relation to an airport, must be read in accordance with section 22(5); 15

“alteration”, in relation to a highway, includes stopping up the highway or diverting, improving, raising or lowering it;

“appropriate Crown authority” has the meaning given by section 212;

“building” has the meaning given by section 336(1) of TCPA 1990;

“the Commission” means the Infrastructure Planning Commission; 20

“Commissioner” means a member of the Commission;

“construction”, in relation to so much of a generating station as comprises or is to comprise renewable energy installations, has the same meaning as in Chapter 2 of Part 2 of the Energy Act 2004 (c. 20) (see section 104 of that Act) (and related expressions must be read accordingly); 25

“construction”, in relation to a pipe-line, includes placing (and related expressions must be read accordingly);

“the Council” means the Commission’s Council;

“cross-country pipe-line” has the same meaning as in the Pipe-lines Act 1962 (c. 58) (see section 66 of that Act); 30

“Crown land” has the meaning given by section 212;

“decision-maker” has the meaning given by section 100(2);

“development” has the meaning given by section 31;

“development consent” has the meaning given by section 30(1);

“electric line” has the same meaning as in Part 1 of the Electricity Act 1989 (c. 29) (see section 64(1) of that Act); 35

“extension”, in relation to a generating station, has the meaning given by section 36(9) of the Electricity Act 1989 (and “extend” must be read accordingly);

“gas” includes natural gas; 40

“gas reception facility” must be read in accordance with section 19(3);

“generating station” has the same meaning as in Part 1 of the Electricity Act 1989 (see section 64(1) of that Act);

“goods” has the meaning given by section 83(1) of the Railways Act 1993 (c. 43); 45

“Green Belt land” has the meaning given by section 2(1) of the Green Belt (London and Home Counties) Act 1938 (c. xciii);

- “harbour” and “harbour authority” have the meanings given by section 57(1) of the Harbours Act 1964 (c. 40);
- “highway” has the meaning given by section 328 of the Highways Act 1980 (c. 66);
- “highway authority” has the same meaning as in the Highways Act 1980 (see sections 1 to 3 of that Act); 5
- “improvement”, in relation to a highway, has the meaning given by section 329(1) of the Highways Act 1980;
- “inland waters” has the same meaning as in the Water Resources Act 1991 (c. 57) (see section 221(1) of that Act); 10
- “land” means any corporeal hereditament (including a building or monument) and in relation to Part 7 must be read in accordance with section 152;
- “LNG facility” must be read in accordance with section 18(3);
- “local planning authority” has the same meaning as in TCPA 1990 (see section 336(1) of that Act); 15
- “monument” has the same meaning as in the Ancient Monuments and Archaeological Areas Act 1979 (c. 46) (see section 61 of that Act);
- “nationally significant infrastructure project” has the meaning given by Part 3; 20
- “national policy statement” has the meaning given by section 5(2);
- “natural gas” means any gas derived from natural strata (including gas originating outside the United Kingdom);
- “navigable watercourse” has the same meaning as in Part 6 of the Highways Act 1980 (see section 111(1) of that Act); 25
- “non-navigable watercourse” means a watercourse that is not a navigable watercourse;
- “pipe-line” has the meaning given by section 65 of the Pipe-lines Act 1962 (c. 58);
- “planning permission” means permission under Part 3 of TCPA 1990; 30
- “prescribed” means prescribed by regulations made by the Secretary of State (except in relation to matters authorised or required by this Act to be prescribed in another way);
- “rail freight interchange” means a facility for the transfer of goods between railway and road, or between railway and another form of transport; 35
- “railway” has the meaning given by section 67(1) of the Transport and Works Act 1992 (c. 42);
- “renewable energy installation” has the same meaning as in Chapter 2 of Part 2 of the Energy Act 2004 (c. 20) (see section 104 of that Act); 40
- “Renewable Energy Zone” has the meaning given by section 84(4) of the Energy Act 2004;
- “special road” means a highway which is a special road in accordance with section 16 of the Highways Act 1980 or by virtue of an order granting development consent; 45
- “standard”, in relation to a volume of gas, means the volume of gas at a pressure of 101.325 kiloPascals and a temperature of 273 Kelvin;
- “trunk road” means a highway which is a trunk road by virtue of – 50
- (a) section 10(1) or 19 of the Highways Act 1980,
  - (b) an order or direction under section 10 of that Act, or
  - (c) an order granting development consent,

or under any other enactment; “underground gas storage facilities” must be read in accordance with section 17(6); “use” has the meaning given by section 336(1) of TCPA 1990.	
(2) A reference in this Act to a right over land includes a reference to a right to do, or to place and maintain, anything in, on or under land or in the air-space above its surface.	5
(3) Subsection (4) applies to the question of which parts of waters up to the seaward limits of the territorial sea –	
(a) are adjacent to Wales (and, in consequence, are not adjacent to England), or	10
(b) are not adjacent to Wales (and, in consequence, are adjacent to England).	
(4) The question is to be determined by reference to an order or Order in Council made under or by virtue of section 158(3) or (4) of the Government of Wales Act 2006 (c. 32) (apportionment of sea areas) if, or to the extent that, the order or Order in Council is expressed to apply –	15
(a) by virtue of this subsection, for the purposes of this Act, or	
(b) if no provision has been made by virtue of paragraph (a), for the general or residual purposes of that Act.	20
(5) Subsection (6) applies to the question of which parts of waters up to the seaward limits of the territorial sea –	
(a) are adjacent to Scotland (and, in consequence, are not adjacent to England), or	
(b) are not adjacent to Scotland (and, in consequence, are adjacent to England).	25
(6) The question is to be determined by reference to an Order in Council made under section 126(2) of the Scotland Act 1998 (c. 46) if, or to the extent that, the Order in Council is expressed to apply –	
(a) by virtue of this subsection, for the purposes of this Act, or	30
(b) if no provision has been made by virtue of paragraph (a), for the general or residual purposes of that Act.	
<b>221 Application of Act to Scotland: modifications</b>	
The modifications set out in Schedule 12 have effect in the application of this Act to Scotland for the purpose mentioned in section 225(3).	35
<b>222 Supplementary and consequential provision</b>	
(1) The Secretary of State may by order made by statutory instrument make –	
(a) such supplementary, incidental or consequential provision, or	
(b) such transitory, transitional or saving provision,	
as the Secretary of State thinks appropriate for the general purposes, or any particular purpose, of this Act or in consequence of, or for giving full effect to, any provision made by this Act.	40
(2) The power conferred by subsection (1) includes power to make different provision for different purposes (including different areas).	

- (3) An order under subsection (1) may amend, repeal, revoke or otherwise modify –
  - (a) an Act passed on or before the last day of the Session in which this Act is passed, or
  - (b) an instrument made under an Act before the passing of this Act. 5
- (4) An order under this section which amends or repeals any provision of an Act may not be made unless a draft of the instrument containing the order has been laid before, and approved by resolution of, each House of Parliament.
- (5) A statutory instrument containing an order under this section which does not amend or repeal any provision of an Act is subject to annulment pursuant to a resolution of either House of Parliament. 10
- (6) In this section any reference to an Act (other than this Act) includes a reference to an Act of the Scottish Parliament.

## 223 Repeals

Schedule 13 contains repeals (including repeals of spent provisions). 15

## 224 Financial provisions

There is to be paid out of money provided by Parliament –

- (a) any expenditure incurred under or by virtue of this Act by the Secretary of State, and
- (b) any increase attributable to this Act in the sums payable under or by virtue of any other Act out of money so provided. 20

## 225 Extent

- (1) The following provisions of this Act extend to England and Wales only –
  - (a) in Part 2, section 13;
  - (b) in Part 3, sections 15 to 19 and 21 to 29; 25
  - (c) in Part 6, section 114;
  - (d) in Part 7, sections 135 to 142;
  - (e) in Part 9, sections 187, 188, 196 and 197;
  - (f) Part 11.
- (2) The following provisions of this Act extend to England and Wales and (subject to subsection (3)) to Scotland – 30
  - (a) Parts 1 to 8 (except the sections listed in paragraphs (a) to (d) of subsection (1));
  - (b) this Part.
- (3) Those provisions extend to Scotland only so far as required for the purpose of the construction of an oil or gas cross-country pipe-line – 35
  - (a) one end of which is in England or Wales, and
  - (b) the other end of which is in Scotland.
- (4) Subsections (2) and (3) are subject to subsection (5).
- (5) So far as it amends or repeals an enactment, this Act has the same extent as the enactment amended or repealed. 40

**226 Commencement**

- (1) The following provisions of this Act come into force on the day on which this Act is passed –
- (a) the provisions of Parts 1 to 8 which –
    - (i) confer power to make orders (other than orders granting development consent), regulations or rules, or 5
    - (ii) make provision about what is (or is not) permitted to be done, or what is required to be done, in the exercise of any such power;
  - (b) Part 11 (subject to subsection (7) below); 10
  - (c) this Part, except section 223.
- (2) Nothing in subsection (1)(a) affects the operation of section 13 of the Interpretation Act 1978 (c. 30) in relation to this Act.
- (3) The provisions listed in subsection (4) come into force on such day as may be appointed by order made by – 15
- (a) the Welsh Ministers, in relation to Wales;
  - (b) the Secretary of State, in relation to England.
- (4) The provisions are –
- (a) sections 175, 181, 182, 185(1) and (3), 186, 187, 191 to 194;
  - (b) paragraphs 1, 2(1) and (2), 3(1), (2) and (4) and 4 to 6 of Schedule 7; 20
  - (c) Schedules 8 and 11;
  - (d) the repeals in –
    - (i) TCPA 1990 (except those in Schedules 1 and 1A to that Act);
    - (ii) the Environmental Protection Act 1990 (c. 43);
    - (iii) the Planning and Compensation Act 1991 (c. 34); 25
    - (iv) sections 42(3) and 53 of PCPA 2004;
    - (v) this Act.
- (5) Section 176 and the repeal in Schedule 1A to TCPA 1990 come into force on such day as the Welsh Ministers may by order appoint.
- (6) Section 197 comes into force in accordance with subsection (5) of that section. 30
- (7) Sections 188(2) to (5), 195, 196 and 209 (together with related entries in Schedule 13), and paragraph 7 of Schedule 7, come into force at the end of two months beginning with the day on which this Act is passed.
- (8) The other provisions of this Act come into force on such day as the Secretary of State may by order appoint. 35
- (9) The powers conferred by this section are exercisable by statutory instrument.
- (10) An order under this section may –
- (a) appoint different days for different purposes (including different areas);
  - (b) contain transitional, transitory or saving provision in connection with the coming into force of this Act. 40

**227 Short title**

This Act may be cited as the Planning Act 2008.

## SCHEDULES

### SCHEDULE 1

Section 1

#### THE INFRASTRUCTURE PLANNING COMMISSION

##### *Membership, chair and deputies*

- |   |  |    |
|---|--|----|
| 1 | (1) The members of the Commission (“Commissioners”) are to be –  | 5  |
|   | (a) a person appointed by the Secretary of State to chair the Commission (“the chair”),  |    |
|   | (b) at least two persons appointed by the Secretary of State as deputies to the chair (“deputies”), and  |    |
|   | (c) other Commissioners appointed by the Secretary of State.   | 10 |
|   | (2) In appointing Commissioners, the Secretary of State must have regard to the desirability of securing that the Commission is able to perform its functions effectively and efficiently. |    |

##### *Terms of appointment*

- |   |  |    |
|---|--|----|
| 2 | Subject to the other provisions of this Schedule, the chair, deputies and other Commissioners hold and vacate office as such in accordance with the terms of their appointments. | 15 |
|---|--|----|

##### *Tenure*

- |   |  |    |
|---|--|----|
| 3 | (1) The chair, or a deputy or other Commissioner, must be appointed for a fixed period.  | 20 |
|   | (2) The fixed period must not be less than 5 years or more than 8 years.   |    |
| 4 | (1) A person may resign as the chair, or as a deputy or other Commissioner, by giving at least 3 months’ notice in writing to the Secretary of State.  |    |
|   | (2) The Secretary of State may remove a person from office as the chair, or as a deputy or other Commissioner, if the Secretary of State is satisfied that –   | 25 |
|   | (a) the person is unable or unwilling to perform the duties of the office,   |    |
|   | (b) the person has been convicted of a criminal offence, or  |    |
|   | (c) the person is otherwise unfit to perform the duties of the office.   |    |
|   | (3) In deciding whether a Commissioner is unfit to perform the duties of the Commissioner’s office, the Secretary of State must have regard to the provisions of the code of conduct issued under section 2. | 30 |
|   | (4) A person who holds or has held an office of one of the descriptions set out in sub-paragraph (6) may be re-appointed as a Commissioner, whether or not to an office of the same description.             |    |



- (5) If a person who holds an office of one of those descriptions (“the first office”) becomes the holder of an office of another of those descriptions, the person ceases to hold the first office.
- (6) The descriptions are –
- (a) office as the chair; 5
  - (b) office as a deputy;
  - (c) office as one of the other Commissioners.

*Remuneration etc. of Commissioners*

- 5 (1) The Commission must pay the Commissioners such remuneration and allowances as the Secretary of State may determine. 10
- (2) The Commission must –
- (a) pay to or in respect of the Commissioners such pensions as the Secretary of State may determine, and
  - (b) pay such sums as the Secretary of State may determine in respect of the provision of pensions to or in respect of the Commissioners. 15
- (3) The Commission may pay sums to the Commissioners in respect of expenses.
- (4) Sub-paragraph (5) applies if –
- (a) a person ceases to hold office as a Commissioner, and
  - (b) the Secretary of State thinks that there are special circumstances that make it right for the person to receive compensation. 20
- (5) The Commission must pay the person such compensation as the Secretary of State may determine.

*Council*

- 6 (1) There is to be a body of Commissioners to be known as the Commission’s Council (“the Council”). 25
- (2) The members of the Council may be different for different purposes.
- (3) Those purposes include (in particular) –
- (a) the purpose of deciding a particular application referred under section 82; 30
  - (b) the purpose of responding to consultation about a matter.
- (4) The members of the Council for any particular purpose are –
- (a) the chair,
  - (b) each deputy, and
  - (c) the Commissioners appointed under paragraph 7 to be ordinary members of the Council for that purpose. 35
- (5) The chair has the function of chairing the Council.
- (6) The staff of the Commission have the function of providing or procuring support for members of the Council undertaking functions of the Council.
- 7 (1) The chair may appoint a Commissioner not within paragraph 6(4)(a) or (b) to be an ordinary member of the Council – 40
- (a) for a particular purpose or for particular purposes,

- 
- (b) for all purposes, or  
(c) for all purposes other than any specified on making the appointment.
- (2) The chair may at any time end a person’s appointment as an ordinary member of the Council. 5
- (3) A person may resign from being an ordinary member of the Council by giving notice in writing to the Commission.
- (4) The power under sub-paragraph (2) may be exercised, and a person may under sub-paragraph (3) resign, in relation to all, or some one or more, of the purposes for which the person is an ordinary member of the Council. 10
- (5) A person ceases to be an ordinary member of the Council if the person ceases to be a Commissioner.
- (6) The power under sub-paragraph (1) is to be exercised so as to secure that the Council has for any particular purpose at least 5, but no more than 9, members in total. 15
- (7) The Council’s continuing identity for any particular purpose is to be taken not to be affected by –  
(a) a person ceasing to be a member of the Council for that purpose, so long as there continue to be at least 5 people who are members of the Council for that purpose; 20  
(b) any change in the person chairing the Council.
- 8 (1) Sub-paragraphs (2) and (3) apply to any function conferred or imposed on the chair by paragraph 6(5) or 7.  
(2) The chair may delegate the function to a deputy.  
(3) If at any time there is (apart from this sub-paragraph) no-one who is able and available to carry the function, each deputy may carry out the function. 25  
(4) A function delegated under sub-paragraph (2) may be delegated to such extent and on such terms as the chair determines.
- 9 (1) Before making an appointment under paragraph 7(1), the person making the appointment must consult – 30  
(a) the other Commissioners who, for the purpose of responding to consultation about the appointment, are members of the Council,  
(b) any Commissioner not within paragraph (a) who the person thinks it appropriate to consult, and  
(c) the chief executive of the Commission. 35
- (2) In making an appointment under paragraph 7(1), the person making the appointment must have regard to any views expressed –  
(a) by any of the other Commissioners, or  
(b) by the chief executive of the Commission,  
about which Commissioners should be appointed as ordinary members of the Council. 40
- 10 (1) This paragraph applies where an application referred to the Council under section 82 relates to land in Wales (even if the application also relates to land not in Wales).

- (2) A person appointing Commissioners under paragraph 7(1) as ordinary members of the Council for the purpose of deciding the application must do so with a view to securing that, if reasonably practicable, at least one of the members of the Council for that purpose is –
- (a) a Commissioner who was nominated for appointment as a Commissioner by the Welsh Ministers, or
  - (b) a Commissioner who is within sub-paragraph (3).
- (3) A Commissioner is within this sub-paragraph if, when appointed to be a member of the Council, the Commissioner is one notified to the Commission by the Welsh Ministers as being a Commissioner who should be treated for the purposes of this paragraph as being a Commissioner within sub-paragraph (2)(a).

*Chief executive and staff*

- 11 (1) The Secretary of State must appoint a person as the chief executive of the Commission.
- (2) The chief executive –
- (a) is not to be a Commissioner, and
  - (b) is to be a member of the Commission’s staff.
- (3) The chief executive’s terms and conditions of service are to be determined by the Secretary of State.
- 12 (1) The Commission may appoint such other staff as it thinks appropriate.
- (2) A member of the Commission’s staff is not to be a Commissioner.
- (3) Before the Commission appoints any staff, it must obtain the approval of the Secretary of State to the overall number of staff it proposes to appoint.
- (4) The Commission must also obtain the approval of the Secretary of State to the terms and conditions of service of any staff it proposes to appoint.
- 13 The terms and conditions of service of the chief executive and any other member of staff may include provision –
- (a) for the payment of remuneration, allowances and sums in respect of expenses,
  - (b) for the payment to or in respect of the person of pensions or sums in respect of the provision of pensions, and
  - (c) for the payment to or in respect of the person of compensation for loss of employment or reduction of remuneration.

*Arrangements for assistance*

- 14 (1) The Commission may make arrangements with such persons as it thinks appropriate for assistance to be provided to it.
- (2) The arrangements may include provision for the payment of fees.

*Delegation*

- 15 (1) The Commission may delegate, to any one or more of the Commissioners, any of its functions under any of the following provisions –
- section 36(4) or (5);

- section 41(2);  
section 50;  
section 51;  
section 53;  
section 106(3); 5  
section 132(5);  
in Schedule 3, paragraph 1(2);  
in Schedule 4, paragraphs 1 and 2(1);  
in Schedule 6, paragraphs 2, 3 and 4.
- (2) The Commission may delegate any of its other functions to – 10  
(a) any one or more of the Commissioners,  
(b) the chief executive, or  
(c) any other member of its staff.
- (3) Functions delegated under sub-paragraph (1) or (2) may be delegated to 15  
such extent and on such terms as the Commission determines.
- (4) References in this Act or any other enactment to the Commission, in  
connection with the exercise of any function of the Commission, are to be  
read, so far as necessary, as references to a person or body to whom the  
Commission has delegated the function under sub-paragraph (1) or (2).
- 16 (1) The chief executive may authorise (generally or specifically) any other 20  
member of the Commission’s staff to do anything authorised or required to  
be done by the chief executive.
- (2) But sub-paragraph (1) does not apply to anything authorised or required to  
be done by the chief executive in relation to the certification of the annual  
accounts of the Commission. 25

### Reports

- 17 (1) In respect of each financial year the Commission must prepare a report 30  
relating to its performance of its functions during the year.
- (2) The report must –  
(a) give details of any orders granting development consent made by the 30  
Commission during the year which have included provision  
authorising the compulsory acquisition of land or of an interest in or  
right over land, and  
(b) deal with such matters as the Secretary of State may direct.
- (3) The Commission must send the Secretary of State copies of the report as 35  
soon as practicable after the end of the financial year.
- (4) The Commission must arrange for the report to be published in the manner  
it thinks appropriate.
- (5) The Secretary of State must lay before Parliament a copy of every report sent 40  
under sub-paragraph (3).
- (6) “Financial year” means –  
(a) the period beginning with the day on which the Commission is  
established and ending with the following 31 March, and  
(b) each successive period of 12 months.

- 18 (1) Sub-paragraph (2) applies if the Secretary of State asks the Commission to provide a report or information relating to an aspect of the Commission’s performance of its functions.
- (2) The Commission must provide the Secretary of State with the report or information. 5

*Funding*

- 19 (1) The Secretary of State may make such payments to the Commission as the Secretary of State thinks appropriate for the purpose of enabling the Commission to meet its expenses.
- (2) Payments under sub-paragraph (1) are to be made out of money provided by Parliament. 10
- (3) Payments under sub-paragraph (1) are to be made at such times and subject to such conditions (if any) as the Secretary of State thinks appropriate.

*Accounts*

- 20 (1) The Commission must keep accounts in such form as the Secretary of State directs. 15
- (2) The Commission must prepare annual accounts in respect of each financial year in such form as the Secretary of State directs.
- (3) Before the end of such period following each financial year as the Secretary of State directs, the Commission must send a copy of the annual accounts for the year – 20
- (a) to the Secretary of State, and
- (b) to the Comptroller and Auditor General.
- (4) The Comptroller and Auditor General must – 25
- (a) examine, certify and report on the annual accounts, and
- (b) give a copy of the Comptroller and Auditor General’s report to the Secretary of State.
- (5) In respect of each financial year, the Secretary of State must lay before Parliament a document consisting of – 30
- (a) a copy of the annual accounts for the year, and
- (b) a copy of the Comptroller and Auditor General’s report on the annual accounts.
- (6) “Financial year” means – 35
- (a) the period beginning with the day on which the Commission is established and ending with the following 31 March, and
- (b) each successive period of 12 months.

*Status*

- 21 (1) The Commission is not to be regarded – 40
- (a) as the servant or agent of the Crown, or
- (b) as enjoying any status, immunity or privilege of the Crown.

- (2) The Commission’s property is not to be regarded as property of or held on behalf of the Crown.
- (3) The Commission’s staff are not to be regarded as servants or agents of the Crown or as enjoying any status, immunity or privilege of the Crown.

*Validity of proceedings* 5

- 22 The validity of proceedings of the Commission or the Council is not affected by –
- (a) a defect in the appointment of the chair, or a deputy, or any other Commissioner, or
  - (b) a vacancy in the office of the chair or a deputy or amongst the other Commissioners. 10

*Application of seal and proof of instruments*

- 23 (1) The application of the Commission’s seal must be authenticated by the signature of a Commissioner, or a member of the Commission’s staff, who has been authorised (generally or specifically) by the Commission for the purpose. 15
- (2) A contract or instrument which, if entered into or executed by an individual, would not need to be under seal may be entered into or executed on behalf of the Commission by any person who has been authorised (generally or specifically) by the Commission for the purpose. 20
- (3) A document purporting to be duly executed under the seal of the Commission or to be signed on its behalf –
- (a) is to be received in evidence, and
  - (b) is to be taken to be executed or signed in that way, unless the contrary is proved. 25

*Parliamentary Commissioner*

- 24 In Schedule 2 to the Parliamentary Commissioner Act 1967 (c. 13) (departments etc. subject to investigation) at the appropriate place insert –  
“Infrastructure Planning Commission.”

*Disqualification* 30

- 25 (1) In Part 2 of Schedule 1 to the House of Commons Disqualification Act 1975 (c. 24) (bodies of which all members are disqualified) at the appropriate place insert –  
“The Infrastructure Planning Commission.”
- (2) In Part 2 of Schedule 1 to the Northern Ireland Assembly Disqualification Act 1975 (c. 25) (bodies of which all members are disqualified) at the appropriate place insert –  
“The Infrastructure Planning Commission.” 35

*Public records*

- 26 In Schedule 1 to the Public Records Act 1958 (c. 51) (definition of public records) in Part 2 of the Table at the end of paragraph 3 at the appropriate
- 40

place insert –  
“Infrastructure Planning Commission.”

*Freedom of information*

- 27 In Part 6 of Schedule 1 to the Freedom of Information Act 2000 (c. 36) (other public bodies and offices: general) at the appropriate place insert – 5  
“The Infrastructure Planning Commission.”

## SCHEDULE 2

Section 35

## AMENDMENTS CONSEQUENTIAL ON DEVELOPMENT CONSENT REGIME

*Green Belt (London and Home Counties) Act 1938 (c. xciii)*

- 1 The Green Belt (London and Home Counties) Act 1938 is amended as follows. 10
- 2 In section 10 (restriction on erection of buildings) after subsection (1) insert –
- “(1A) Subsection (1) of this section is subject to section 32(1) of the Planning Act 2008 (exclusion of requirement for other consents for development for which development consent required).” 15
- 3 In section 11 (saving for lines, pipes, sewers etc.) after subsection (1) insert –
- “(1A) The proviso to subsection (1) of this section is subject to section 32(1) of the Planning Act 2008 (exclusion of requirement for other consents for development for which development consent required).” 20
- 4 In section 12 (erection of buildings for certain statutory purposes) after subsection (1) insert –
- “(1A) Subsection (1) of this section is subject to section 32(1) of the Planning Act 2008 (exclusion of requirement for other consents for development for which development consent required).” 25

*Pipe-lines Act 1962 (c. 58)*

- 5 The Pipe-lines Act 1962 is amended as follows.
- 6 (1) Section 1 (cross-country pipe-lines not to be constructed without authorisation) is amended as follows.
- (2) After subsection (1) insert – 30
- “(1ZA) Subsection (1) is subject to section 32(1) of the Planning Act 2008 (exclusion of requirement for other consents for development for which development consent required).”
- (3) In subsection (1A)(b) for “pipe-line which is the subject of a pipe-line construction authorisation” substitute “nationally significant pipe-line”. 35

(4) After subsection (1A) insert –

“(1B) For the purposes of subsection (1A), a pipe-line is a nationally significant pipe-line if –

- (a) its construction has been authorised by a pipe-line construction authorisation, or
- (b) development consent under the Planning Act 2008 is required, and has been granted, for its construction.”

5

7 In section 66(1) (general interpretation provisions) in the definition of “diversion” –

(a) after paragraph (a) insert –

“(aa) if no such authorisation is required, beyond the limits of lateral diversion permitted by development consent under the Planning Act 2008 relating to that pipe-line, or”;

10

(b) in paragraph (b) after “no such authorisation” insert “or consent”.

15

*Harbours Act 1964 (c. 40)*

8 The Harbours Act 1964 is amended as follows.

9 In section 14 (harbour revision orders) after subsection (1) insert –

“(1A) Subsection (1) is subject to –

- (a) section 32(2) of the Planning Act 2008 (exclusion of powers to authorise development);
- (b) section 116(9) of that Act (exclusion of power to include ancillary provision in orders).”

20

10 In section 16 (harbour empowerment orders) after subsection (3) insert –

“(3A) Subsections (1) to (3) are subject to –

- (a) section 32(2) of the Planning Act 2008 (exclusion of powers to authorise development);
- (b) section 116(9) of that Act (exclusion of power to include ancillary provision in orders).”

25

*Gas Act 1965 (c. 36)*

30

11 The Gas Act 1965 is amended as follows.

12 In section 4 (storage authorisation orders) after subsection (2) insert –

“(2A) So far as relating to development within section 17(2), (3) or (5) of the Planning Act 2008 –

- (a) subsection (1) is subject to section 32(2) of that Act (exclusion of powers to authorise development for which development consent required), and
- (b) subsection (2) is subject to section 32(1) of that Act (exclusion of requirement for other consents for development for which development consent required).

35

40

(2B) So far as relating to the use of strata for the storage of gas, subsections (1) and (2) are subject to section 116(9) of the Planning Act 2008 (exclusion of power to include ancillary provision in orders).”



- 13 In section 5 (control of mining and other operations in gas storage area and protective area) after subsection (2) insert –
- “(2A) Subsection (2) does not apply so far as the controlled operations are authorised by an order granting development consent under the Planning Act 2008.” 5
- 14 (1) Section 6 (controlled operations: carrying out of works to remedy a default) is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (1) –
- (a) for “without the consent of the Minister” substitute “in breach of section 5(2)”, 10
- (b) for “failure to comply with any conditions subject to which the Minister’s consent to the carrying out of any controlled operations has been granted” substitute “relevant failure to comply”, and
- (c) after “foregoing section” insert “or in circumstances involving a relevant failure to comply”. 15
- (3) In subsection (5) for the words from “failed” to the end substitute “was responsible for the relevant failure to comply.”
- (4) After subsection (8) insert –
- “(9) In this section “relevant failure to comply” means –
- (a) in a case where the Minister’s consent to the carrying out of controlled operations has been obtained under section 5, a failure to comply with any conditions subject to which the Minister’s consent was granted; 20
- (b) in a case where the carrying out of controlled operations has been authorised by an order granting development consent under the Planning Act 2008, a breach of the terms of the order or other failure to comply with the terms of the order.” 25

*Energy Act 1976 (c. 76)*

- 15 In section 14 of the Energy Act 1976 (fuelling of new and converted power stations) after subsection (1) insert – 30
- “(1A) Subsection (1) is subject to section 32(1) of the Planning Act 2008 (exclusion of requirement for notice to be given of development for which development consent required).”

*Ancient Monuments and Archaeological Areas Act 1979 (c. 46)*

- 16 The Ancient Monuments and Archaeological Areas Act 1979 is amended as follows. 35
- 17 In section 2(1) (offence of executing works affecting scheduled monuments without authorisation) after “authorised under this Part of this Act” insert “or by development consent”.
- 18 In section 28(2) (offence of damaging ancient monuments: exception for authorised works) after “order under section 3)” insert “or for which development consent has been granted”. 40
- 19 In section 37 (exemptions from offence under section 35) after subsection (1)

---

	insert –	
	“(1A) Section 35 does not apply to the carrying out of any operations for which development consent has been granted.”	
20	In section 61(1) (interpretation of Act) at the appropriate place insert – ““development consent” means development consent under the Planning Act 2008;”.	5
<i>Highways Act 1980 (c. 66)</i>		
21	The Highways Act 1980 is amended as follows.	
22	In section 10 (general provision as to trunk roads) after subsection (2) insert –	10
	“(2A) Subsection (2) is subject to section 32(4) of the Planning Act 2008 (exclusion of powers to make or confirm orders in relation to highways for which development consent required).”	
23	In section 14 (powers as respects roads that cross or join trunk roads etc.) after subsection (1) insert –	15
	“(1A) Subsection (1) is subject to section 32(4) of the Planning Act 2008 (exclusion of powers to make or confirm orders in relation to highways for which development consent required).”	
24	In section 16 (general provision as to special roads) after subsection (3) insert –	20
	“(3A) Subsection (3) is subject to section 32(4) of the Planning Act 2008 (exclusion of powers to make or confirm schemes in relation to highways for which development consent required).”	
25	In section 18 (supplementary orders relating to special roads) after subsection (1) insert –	25
	“(1A) Subsection (1) is subject to section 32(4) of the Planning Act 2008 (exclusion of powers to make or confirm orders in relation to highways for which development consent required).”	
26	In section 106 (orders and schemes providing for construction of bridges over or tunnels under navigable waters) after subsection (4) insert –	30
	“(4A) Subsections (1) and (3) are subject to section 32(4) of the Planning Act 2008 (exclusion of powers to make or confirm orders or schemes in relation to highways for which development consent required).”	
27	In section 108 (power to divert navigable watercourses) after subsection (1) insert –	35
	“(1A) Subsection (1) is subject to section 32(4) of the Planning Act 2008 (exclusion of powers to make or confirm orders in relation to highways for which development consent required).”	
28	In section 110 (power to divert non-navigable watercourses and to carry out	

	other works) after subsection (1) insert –	
	“(1A) Subsection (1) is subject to section 32(4) of the Planning Act 2008 (exclusion of powers to make or confirm orders in relation to highways for which development consent required).”	
29	(1) Section 329(1) (further provision as to interpretation of Act) is amended as follows.	5
	(2) In the definition of “special road” after “section 16 above” insert “or by virtue of an order granting development consent under the Planning Act 2008”.	
	(3) In the definition of “trunk road” after “section 10 above” insert “or an order granting development consent under the Planning Act 2008.”.	10
30	For section 337 (saving for obligation to obtain planning permission) substitute –	
	<b>“337 Saving for obligation to obtain planning permission or development consent</b>	
	Nothing in this Act authorises –	15
	(a) the carrying out of any development of land for which permission is required by virtue of section 57 of the Town and Country Planning Act 1990 and which is not authorised by permission granted or deemed to be granted under or for the purposes of Part 3 of that Act; or	20
	(b) the carrying out of any development for which development consent is required under the Planning Act 2008 and for which development consent has not been granted under that Act.”	
	<i>Electricity Act 1989 (c. 29)</i>	25
31	The Electricity Act 1989 is amended as follows.	
32	(1) Section 36 (consent for construction etc. of generating stations) is amended as follows.	
	(2) In subsection (1) after “subsections” insert “(1A) to”.	
	(3) After subsection (1) insert –	30
	“(1A) So far as relating to the construction or extension of a generating station, subsection (1) is subject to section 32(1) of the Planning Act 2008 (exclusion of requirement for other consents for development for which development consent required).	
	(1B) So far as relating to the operation of a generating station, subsection (1) does not apply if the operation is authorised by an order granting development consent under the Planning Act 2008.”	35
33	(1) Section 37 (consent for overhead lines) is amended as follows.	
	(2) In subsection (1) for “subsection (2)” substitute “subsections (1A) to (2)”.	
	(3) After subsection (1) insert –	40
	“(1A) So far as relating to the installation of an electric line, subsection (1) is subject to section 32(1) of the Planning Act 2008 (exclusion of	

requirement for other consents for development for which development consent required).

- (1B) So far as relating to keeping an electric line installed, subsection (1) does not apply if keeping the line installed is authorised by an order granting development consent under the Planning Act 2008.”

5

*Town and Country Planning Act 1990 (c. 8)*

34 TCPA 1990 is amended as follows.

35 In section 57 (planning permission required for development) after subsection (1) insert –

“(1A) Subsection (1) is subject to section 32(1) of the Planning Act 2008 (exclusion of requirement for planning permission etc. for development for which development consent required).”

10

36 (1) Section 211 (preservation of trees in conservation areas) is amended as follows.

(2) After subsection (1) insert –

15

“(1A) Subsection (1) does not apply so far as the act in question is authorised by an order granting development consent.”

(3) After subsection (5) insert –

“(5A) Subsection (5) does not apply so far as the act in question is authorised by an order granting development consent.”

20

37 In section 336(1) (interpretation) at the appropriate place insert –

““development consent” means development consent under the Planning Act 2008;”.

*Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act 1990 (c. 9)*

38 The Listed Buildings Act is amended as follows.

25

39 (1) Section 7 (restriction on works affecting listed buildings) is amended as follows.

(2) At the beginning insert “(1)”.

(3) After “authorised” insert “under section 8”.

(4) At the end insert –

30

“(2) Subsection (1) is subject to section 32(1) of the Planning Act 2008 (exclusion of requirement for other consents for development for which development consent required).”

40 In section 59(3) (offence relating to acts causing or likely to result in damage to listed building: exceptions) after paragraph (b) insert “; or

35

(c) of works for which development consent has been granted under the Planning Act 2008.”

41 In section 74 (control of demolition in conservation areas) after subsection

	(1) insert –	
	“(1A) Subsection (1) is subject to section 32(1) of the Planning Act 2008 (exclusion of requirement for other consents for development for which development consent required).”	
	<i>Planning (Hazardous Substances) Act 1990 (c. 10)</i>	5
42	The Hazardous Substances Act is amended as follows.	
43	In section 9(2)(c) (determination of applications for hazardous substances consent: material considerations) after “planning permission” insert “or development consent”.	
44	In section 10(1) (conditions on grant of hazardous substances consent) after “planning permission” insert “or development consent”.	10
45	(1) Section 12 (deemed hazardous substances consent: government authorisation) is amended as follows.	
	(2) After subsection (2A) insert –	
	“(2B) On making an order granting development consent in respect of development that would involve the presence of a hazardous substance in circumstances requiring hazardous substances consent, the person making the order may direct that hazardous substances consent shall be deemed to be granted, subject to such conditions (if any) as may be specified in the direction.”	15 20
	(3) For subsection (3) substitute –	
	“(3) Before giving a direction under any of subsections (1) to (2B), the person having power to give the direction must consult the Health and Safety Commission.”	
	(4) In subsection (6) –	25
	(a) for “government department or the Secretary of State” substitute “person”, and	
	(b) after “directions” insert “given by the person”.	
46	In section 14(2)(b) (power to revoke or modify hazardous substances consent) –	30
	(a) after “planning permission” insert “or development consent”;	
	(b) after “the permission” insert “or development consent”.	
47	In section 39(1) (interpretation) at the appropriate place insert –	
	““development consent” means development consent under the Planning Act 2008;”.	35
	<i>New Roads and Street Works Act 1991 (c. 22)</i>	
48	The New Roads and Street Works Act 1991 is amended as follows.	
49	In section 6 (toll orders) after subsection (1) insert –	
	“(1A) Subsection (1) is subject to section 32(4) of the Planning Act 2008 (exclusion of powers to make or confirm orders in relation to highways for which development consent required).”	40

*Water Industry Act 1991 (c. 56)*

- 50 In section 167(1) of the Water Industry Act 1991 (compulsory works orders)–
- (a) after “water undertaker” insert “whose area is wholly or partly in Wales”, and 5
  - (b) after “functions” insert “in relation to an area in Wales”.

*Transport and Works Act 1992 (c. 42)*

- 51 The Transport and Works Act 1992 is amended as follows.
- 52 In section 1 (orders as to railways, tramways etc.) after subsection (1) insert– 10
- “(1A) Subsection (1) is subject to–
- (a) section 32(2) of the Planning Act 2008 (exclusion of powers to authorise development);
  - (b) section 116(9) of that Act (exclusion of power to include ancillary provision in orders).” 15
- 53 In section 3 (orders as to inland waterways etc.) after subsection (1) insert–
- “(1A) Subsection (1) is subject to–
- (a) section 32(2) of the Planning Act 2008 (exclusion of powers to authorise development);
  - (b) section 116(9) of that Act (exclusion of power to include ancillary provision in orders).” 20

*Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1997 (c. 8)*

- 54 The Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1997 is amended as follows.
- 55 In section 28 (planning permission required for development) after subsection (1) insert– 25
- “(1A) Subsection (1) is subject to section 31(1) of the Planning Act 2008 (exclusion of requirement for planning permission etc. for development for which development consent required).”
- 56 In section 160(6) (tree preservation orders: exemptions) after paragraph (b) insert– 30
- “(ba) it is authorised by an order granting development consent,”
- 57 (1) Section 172 (preservation of trees in conservation areas) is amended as follows.
- (2) After subsection (1) insert–
- “(1A) Subsection (1) does not apply so far as the act in question is authorised by an order granting development consent.” 35
- (3) After subsection (5) insert–
- “(5A) Subsection (5) does not apply so far as the act in question is authorised by an order granting development consent.”
- 58 In section 277(1) (interpretation) at the appropriate place insert– 40

““development consent” means development consent under the Planning Act 2008;”

*Planning (Hazardous Substances) (Scotland) Act 1997 (c. 10)*

- 59 The Planning (Hazardous Substances) (Scotland) Act 1997 is amended as follows. 5
- 60 In section 7(2)(c) (determination of applications for hazardous substances consent: material considerations) after “planning permission” insert “or development consent”.
- 61 In section 8(1) (conditions on grant of hazardous substances consent) after “planning permission” insert “or development consent”. 10
- 62 (1) Section 10 (deemed hazardous substances consent: government authorisation) is amended as follows.
- (2) After subsection (2A) insert –
- “(2B) On making an order granting development consent in respect of development that would involve the presence of a hazardous substance in circumstances requiring hazardous substances consent, the person making the order may direct that hazardous substances consent shall be deemed to be granted, subject to such conditions (if any) as may be specified in the direction.” 15
- (3) For subsection (3) substitute – 20
- “(3) Before giving a direction under any of subsections (1) to (2B), the person having power to give the direction must consult the Health and Safety Commission.”
- (4) In subsection (6) –
- (a) for the words from “government” to “Ministers” substitute “person”, 25  
and
- (b) after “directions” insert “given by the person”.
- 63 In section 12(2)(b) (power to revoke or modify hazardous substances consent) –
- (a) after “planning permission” insert “or development consent”, and 30  
(b) after “the permission” insert “or development consent”.
- 64 In section 38(1) (interpretation) at the appropriate place insert –
- ““development consent” means development consent under the Planning Act 2008;”.

*Housing and Regeneration Act 2008 (c.)*

35

- 65 In section 13(6) of the Housing and Regeneration Act 2008 (power of Secretary of State to make designation orders) in the definition of “permitted purposes” at the end insert “, and
- (d) Part 8 of the Planning Act 2008;”.

SCHEDULE 3

Section 109

EXAMINATION OF APPLICATIONS BY SECRETARY OF STATE

*Examination of matters by Commission: procedure*

- 1 (1) This paragraph applies if—
  - (a) the Secretary of State gives a direction under section 108(1) in relation to an application, and 5
  - (b) for the purpose of the examination of the application under section 109(2)(a), the Secretary of State gives a direction under section 109(3)(a) for specified matters to be examined by the Commission.
- (2) The Commission must secure that— 10
  - (a) an examination of the specified matters is conducted by a Panel or a single Commissioner, and
  - (b) a report is made by the Panel or Commissioner to the Secretary of State setting out the Panel or Commissioner’s findings and conclusions on those matters. 15
- (3) The Panel or single Commissioner must—
  - (a) complete the examination under sub-paragraph (2)(a) by the end of the period specified by the Secretary of State, and
  - (b) report under sub-paragraph (2)(b) by the end of the period specified by the Secretary of State. 20
- (4) The Secretary of State may direct that things done in connection with the examination of the application under Chapter 2 or 3 of Part 6 are to be treated as done in connection with the examination under sub-paragraph (2)(a).
- (5) The following provisions of Part 6 apply in relation to the specified matters as if for references to an application for an order granting development consent there were substituted references to the specified matters — 25
  - (a) in Chapter 1, sections 59(2) to (5), 60 and 61;
  - (b) in Chapter 2, sections 62 (except subsection (1)(a)), 63 to 71, 72(2) to (4) and 73 to 75; 30
  - (c) in Chapter 3, sections 76 (except subsection (1)(a)), 77 to 80, and 81 (except subsection (2)(a));
  - (d) in Chapter 4, sections 84 to 95 and 97 to 99.
- (6) As applied by sub-paragraph (5), those provisions apply — 35
  - (a) with any necessary modifications, and
  - (b) with such other modifications as may be prescribed.

*Examination of matters by Secretary of State: procedure*

- 2 (1) This paragraph applies if—
  - (a) the Secretary of State gives a direction under section 108(1) in relation to an application, and 40
  - (b) for the purpose of the examination of the application under section 109(2)(a), the Secretary of State is to conduct an examination of any matters under section 109(3)(b).



- 
- (2) It is for the Secretary of State to decide how to conduct the examination under section 109(3)(b).
- (3) The Secretary of State may in particular decide that all or part of the examination is to take the form of –
- (a) consideration of written representations; 5
  - (b) consideration of oral representations at a hearing.
- (4) The Secretary of State may treat things done in connection with the examination of the application under Chapter 2 or 3 of Part 6 as done in connection with the examination under section 109(3)(b).
- (5) Sub-paragraph (6) applies if – 10
- (a) the direction under section 108(1) is given by virtue of section 107,
  - (b) the Secretary of State has decided that all or part of the examination is to take the form of consideration of oral representations at a hearing, and
  - (c) the Secretary of State is satisfied that – 15
    - (i) the making of particular representations at the hearing would be likely to result in the disclosure of information as to defence or national security, and
    - (ii) the public disclosure of that information would be contrary to the national interest. 20
- (6) The Secretary of State may direct that representations of a specified description may be made only to persons of a specified description (instead of being made in public).
- (7) “Specified” means specified in the direction.
- (8) The Secretary of State’s powers under sub-paragraphs (2) to (4) are subject to – 25
- (a) sub-paragraphs (5) to (7), and
  - (b) any rules made under paragraph 3.
- (9) In this paragraph “representation” includes evidence.
- Rules* 30
- 3 (1) The Lord Chancellor or (if sub-paragraph (2) applies) the Secretary of State, after consultation with the Administrative Justice and Tribunals Council, may make rules regulating the procedure to be followed in connection with the Secretary of State’s examination of an application under section 109.
- (2) This sub-paragraph applies if the development to which the application relates (or part of the development) is the construction of an oil or gas cross-country pipe-line – 35
- (a) one end of which is in England or Wales, and
  - (b) the other end of which is in Scotland.
- (3) Rules under sub-paragraph (1) may make provision for or in connection with authorising the Secretary of State, alone or with others, to enter onto land, including land owned or occupied otherwise than by the applicant, for the purpose of inspecting the land as part of the Secretary of State’s examination. 40

- (4) Rules under sub-paragraph (1) may regulate procedure in connection with matters preparatory to the Secretary of State’s examination, and in connection with matters subsequent to the examination, as well as in connection with the conduct of the examination.
- (5) Power under this paragraph to make rules includes power to make different provision for different purposes. 5
- (6) Power under this paragraph to make rules is exercisable by statutory instrument.
- (7) A statutory instrument containing rules under this paragraph is subject to annulment pursuant to a resolution of either House of Parliament. 10

*Appointed representatives*

- 4 (1) Sub-paragraph (2) applies if the Secretary of State gives a direction under paragraph 2(6) for representations of a specified description to be made only to persons of a specified description (instead of being made in public).
- (2) The Attorney General or (where the representations are to be made in Scotland) the Advocate General for Scotland may appoint a person (an “appointed representative”) to represent the interests of an interested party who (by virtue of the direction) is prevented from being present when the representations are made. 15
- (3) “Interested party” means a person who is an interested party in relation to the application for the purposes of Chapter 4 of Part 6 (see section 99). 20
- (4) Rules under paragraph 3 may make provision as to the functions of an appointed representative.
- (5) The Secretary of State may direct a person (a “responsible person”) to pay the fees and expenses of an appointed representative, if the Secretary of State thinks that the responsible person is interested in the hearing in relation to any representations that are the subject of the direction under paragraph 2(6). 25
- (6) If the Secretary of State gives a direction under sub-paragraph (5) and the appointed representative and the responsible person are unable to agree the amount of the fees and expenses, the amount must be determined by the Secretary of State. 30
- (7) The Secretary of State must cause the amount agreed between the appointed representative and the responsible person, or determined by the Secretary of State, to be certified. 35
- (8) An amount so certified is recoverable from the responsible person as a civil debt.

## SCHEDULE 4

Section 115

## CORRECTION OF ERRORS IN DEVELOPMENT CONSENT DECISIONS

*Correction of errors*

- 1 (1) This paragraph applies if—
  - (a) the decision-maker makes an order granting development consent, or refuses development consent, and
  - (b) the decision document contains a correctable error.

5
- (2) The decision document is—
  - (a) in the case of an order granting development consent, the order;
  - (b) in the case of a refusal of development consent, the document recording the refusal.

10
- (3) A correctable error is an error or omission which—
  - (a) is in a part of the decision document which records the decision, and
  - (b) is not part of the statement of reasons for the decision.
- (4) The appropriate authority may correct the error or omission if (but only if), the conditions in sub-paragraphs (5) and (7) are met. This is subject to sub-paragraph (8).
 

15
- (5) The condition is that, before the end of the relevant period—
  - (a) the appropriate authority receives a written request to correct the error or omission from any person, or
  - (b) the appropriate authority sends a statement in writing to the applicant which explains the error or omission and states that the appropriate authority is considering making the correction.

20
- (6) The relevant period is—
  - (a) if the decision document is an order granting development consent, the period specified in section 114(1)(b);
  - (b) if the decision document is the document recording a refusal of development consent, the period specified in section 114(2)(b).
- (7) The condition is that the appropriate authority informs each relevant local planning authority that the request mentioned in sub-paragraph (5)(a) has been received or the statement mentioned in sub-paragraph (5)(b) has been sent (as the case may be).
 

30
- (8) The power conferred by sub-paragraph (4) may not be exercised in relation to provision included in an order granting development consent by virtue of any of paragraphs 27 to 30 of Schedule 5 (deemed consent under Coast Protection Act 1949 (c. 74) and deemed licences under Food and Environment Protection Act 1985 (c. 48)).
 

35

*Correction notice*

- 2 (1) If paragraph 1(5)(a) or (b) applies the appropriate authority must issue a notice in writing (a “correction notice”) which—
  - (a) specifies the correction of the error or omission, or
  - (b) gives notice of the decision not to correct the error or omission.

40

- (2) The appropriate authority must issue the correction notice as soon as practicable after making the correction or deciding not to make the correction.
- (3) The appropriate authority must give the correction notice to—
  - (a) the applicant, 5
  - (b) each person who was an interested party in relation to the application for the order granting development consent for the purposes of Chapter 4 of Part 6 (see section 99),
  - (c) each relevant local planning authority, and
  - (d) if the correction was requested by any other person, that person. 10
- (4) The Secretary of State may by order specify any other person or description of person to whom a correction notice must be given.

#### *Effect of a correction*

- 3 (1) If a correction is made in pursuance of paragraph 1—
  - (a) the original decision and the decision document containing it continue in force, and 15
  - (b) the decision document is treated as corrected as specified in the correction notice issued under paragraph 2 with effect from the date the correction notice is issued.
- (2) If a correction is not made— 20
  - (a) the original decision continues to have full force and effect, and
  - (b) nothing in this Schedule affects anything done in pursuance of or in respect of the original decision.
- (3) “The original decision” means the decision to—
  - (a) make an order granting development consent, or 25
  - (b) refuse development consent.

#### *Interpretation*

- 4 In this Schedule—
  - “applicant” means the person who applied for the order granting development consent to which the decision relates; 30
  - “appropriate authority” means—
    - (a) the Commission where the decision-maker is a Panel or the Council;
    - (b) the Secretary of State where the decision-maker is the Secretary of State; 35
  - “relevant local planning authority” means a local planning authority for all or any part of the area in which the land to which the decision relates is situated.

SCHEDULE 5

Section 116

PROVISION RELATING TO, OR TO MATTERS ANCILLARY TO, DEVELOPMENT

PART 1

THE MATTERS

1	The acquisition of land, compulsorily or by agreement.	5
2	The creation, suspension or extinguishment of, or interference with, interests in or rights over land (including rights of navigation over water), compulsorily or by agreement.	
3	The abrogation or modification of agreements relating to land.	
4	Carrying out specified excavation, mining, quarrying or boring operations in a specified area.	10
5	The operation of a generating station.	
6	Keeping electric lines installed above ground.	
7	The use of underground gas storage facilities.	
8	The sale, exchange or appropriation of Green Belt land.	15
9	Freeing land from any restriction imposed on it by or under the Green Belt (London and Home Counties) Act 1938 (c. xciii), or by a covenant or other agreement entered into for the purposes of that Act.	
10	The protection of the property or interests of any person.	
11	The imposition or exclusion of obligations or liability in respect of acts or omissions.	20
12	Carrying out surveys or taking soil samples.	
13	Cutting down, uprooting, topping or lopping trees or shrubs or cutting back their roots.	
14	The removal, disposal or re-siting of apparatus.	25
15	Carrying out civil engineering or other works.	
16	The diversion of navigable or non-navigable watercourses.	
17	The stopping up or diversion of highways.	
18	Charging tolls, fares and other charges.	
19	The designation of a highway as a trunk road or special road.	30
20	The specification of the classes of traffic authorised to use a highway.	
21	The appropriation of a highway for which the person proposing to construct or improve a highway is the highway authority.	
22	The transfer to the person proposing to construct or improve a highway of a highway for which that person is not the highway authority.	35
23	The specification of the highway authority for a highway.	

24	The operation and maintenance of a transport system.	
25	Entering into an agreement for the provision of police services.	
26	The discharge of water into inland waters or underground strata.	
27	Deeming consent under section 34 of the Coast Protection Act 1949 (c. 74) to have been given by the Secretary of State for operations specified in the order and subject to such conditions as may be specified in the order.	5
28	Deeming any such conditions to have been imposed by the Secretary of State under that section.	
29	Deeming a licence under Part 2 of the Food and Environment Protection Act 1985 (c. 48) to have been issued by a specified licensing authority for operations specified in the order and subject to such provisions as may be specified in the order.	10
30	Deeming any such provisions to have been included in the licence by the specified licensing authority by virtue of that Act.	
31	The creation of a harbour authority.	15
32	Changing the powers and duties of a harbour authority.	
33	The transfer of property, rights, liabilities, or functions.	
34	The transfer, leasing, suspension, discontinuance and revival of undertakings.	
35	The payment of contributions.	20
36	The payment of compensation.	
37	The submission of disputes to arbitration.	
38	The alteration of borrowing limits.	

## PART 2

### INTERPRETATION

39	(1) This paragraph applies for the purposes of this Schedule.	
	(2) “Transport system” means any of the following –	
	(a) a railway,	
	(b) a tramway,	
	(c) a trolley vehicle system,	30
	(d) a system using a mode of guided transport prescribed by order under section 2 of the Transport and Works Act 1992 (c. 42).	
	(3) “Maintenance”, in relation to a transport system, includes the inspection, repair, adjustment, alteration, removal, reconstruction or replacement of the system.	35
	(4) The following terms have the meanings given by section 67(1) (interpretation) of the Transport and Works Act 1992 –	
	“guided transport”,	
	“tramway”,	
	“trolley vehicle system”.	40

## SCHEDULE 6

Section 146

## CHANGES TO, AND REVOCATION OF, ORDERS GRANTING DEVELOPMENT CONSENT

*Preliminary*

- 1 (1) This paragraph applies for the purposes of this Schedule.
- (2) “The applicant”, in relation to a development consent order, means the person who applied for the order. 5
- (3) “A successor in title of the applicant” means a person who –
  - (a) derives title to the land from the applicant (whether directly or indirectly), and
  - (b) has an interest in the land. 10
- (4) “The appropriate authority” means –
  - (a) in a case where a Panel or the Council made the order granting development consent, the Commission;
  - (b) in a case where the Secretary of State made the order, the Secretary of State. 15
- (5) “Development consent order” means an order granting development consent.
- (6) “The land”, in relation to a development consent order, means the land to which the order relates or any part of that land.

*Non-material changes* 20

- 2 (1) The appropriate authority may make a change to a development consent order if it is satisfied that the change is not material.  
This is subject to sub-paragraph (10).
- (2) In deciding whether a change is material, the appropriate authority must have regard to the effect of the change, together with any previous changes made under this paragraph, on the development consent order as originally made. 25
- (3) The power conferred by sub-paragraph (1) includes power –
  - (a) to impose new requirements in connection with the development for which consent is granted by the development consent order; 30
  - (b) to remove or alter existing requirements.
- (4) The power conferred by sub-paragraph (1) may be exercised only on an application made to the Commission by or on behalf of –
  - (a) the applicant or a successor in title of the applicant,
  - (b) a person with an interest in the land, or 35
  - (c) any other person for whose benefit the development consent order has effect.
- (5) An application under sub-paragraph (4) must be made in the prescribed form and manner.
- (6) Sub-paragraph (7) applies in relation to an application under sub-paragraph (4) made by or on behalf of a person with an interest in some, but not all, of the land to which the development consent order relates. 40

- (7) The application may be made only in respect of so much of the order as affects the land in which the person has an interest.
- (8) The appropriate authority must comply with such requirements as may be prescribed as to consultation and publicity in relation to the exercise of the power conferred by sub-paragraph (1). 5
- (9) If a change is made to a development consent order under the power conferred by sub-paragraph (1) –
  - (a) the order continues in force,
  - (b) the appropriate authority must give notice of the change to the order to such persons as may be prescribed, and 10
  - (c) the change to the order takes effect from the date on which the notice is issued.
- (10) The power conferred by sub-paragraph (1) may not be exercised in relation to provision included in an order granting development consent by virtue of any of paragraphs 27 to 30 of Schedule 5 (deemed consent under Coast Protection Act 1949 (c. 74) and deemed licences under Food and Environment Protection Act 1985 (c. 48)). 15

*Changes to, and revocation of, orders granting development consent*

- 3 (1) The appropriate authority may by order make a change to, or revoke, a development consent order. 20
- (2) The power conferred by sub-paragraph (1) may be exercised only in accordance with –
  - (a) the following provisions of this paragraph, and
  - (b) paragraphs 4 and 5.
- (3) The power may be exercised without an application being made if the appropriate authority is satisfied that – 25
  - (a) the development consent order contains a significant error, and
  - (b) it would not be appropriate for the error to be corrected by means of the power conferred by paragraph 1 of Schedule 4 or paragraph 2 of this Schedule. 30
- (4) The power may be exercised on an application made by or on behalf of –
  - (a) the applicant or a successor in title of the applicant,
  - (b) a person with an interest in the land, or
  - (c) any other person for whose benefit the development consent order has effect. 35
- (5) The power may be exercised on an application made by a local planning authority if the appropriate authority is satisfied that –
  - (a) the development consent order grants development consent for development on land all or part of which is in the local planning authority's area, 40
  - (b) the development has begun but has been abandoned, and
  - (c) the amenity of other land in the local planning authority's area or an adjoining area is adversely affected by the condition of the land.
- (6) Where the appropriate authority is the Commission, the power may be exercised on an application made by the Secretary of State if the Commission is satisfied that – 45



- (a) if the development were carried out in accordance with the development consent order, there would be a contravention of Community law or any of the Convention rights, or
- (b) there are other exceptional circumstances that make it appropriate to exercise the power. 5
- (7) Where the appropriate authority is the Secretary of State, the power may be exercised without an application being made if the Secretary of State is satisfied that –
- (a) if the development were carried out in accordance with the development consent order, there would be a contravention of Community law or any of the Convention rights, or 10
- (b) there are other exceptional circumstances that make it appropriate to exercise the power.
- (8) In this paragraph –
- “Community law” means – 15
- (a) all the rights, powers, liabilities, obligations and restrictions from time to time created or arising by or under the Community Treaties, and
- (b) all the remedies and procedures from time to time provided for by or under the Community Treaties; 20
- “the Convention rights” has the same meaning as in the Human Rights Act 1998 (c. 42).

*Changes to, and revocation of, orders: supplementary*

- 4 (1) An application under paragraph 3 must be –
- (a) made in the prescribed form and manner, and 25
- (b) accompanied by information of a prescribed description.
- (2) Sub-paragraph (3) applies in relation to an application under paragraph 3(4) made by or on behalf of a person with an interest in some, but not all, of the land to which the development consent order relates.
- (3) The application may be made only in respect of so much of the order as affects the land in which the person has an interest. 30
- (4) The Secretary of State may by regulations make provision about –
- (a) the procedure to be followed before an application under paragraph 3 is made;
- (b) the making of such an application; 35
- (c) the decision-making process in relation to the exercise of the power conferred by paragraph 3(1);
- (d) the making of the decision as to whether to exercise that power;
- (e) the effect of a decision to exercise that power.
- (5) Paragraphs (c) to (e) of sub-paragraph (4) apply in relation to the exercise of the power conferred by paragraph 3(1) – 40
- (a) on an application under paragraph 3, or
- (b) on the initiative of the appropriate authority under paragraph 3(3) or (7).

- 
- (6) If a development consent order is changed or revoked in the exercise of the power conferred by paragraph 3(1), the appropriate authority must give notice of the change or revocation to such persons as may be prescribed.
- 5 (1) This paragraph applies in relation to the power conferred by paragraph 3(1) to make a change to, or revoke, a development consent order. 5
- (2) The power may not be exercised after the end of the period of 4 years beginning with the date on which the relevant development was substantially completed.
- (3) Sub-paragraph (2) does not prevent the exercise of the power – 10
- (a) in relation to requirements imposed by the development consent order in connection with the relevant development, or
  - (b) to revoke the development consent order.
- (4) The power includes power – 15
- (a) to require the removal or alteration of buildings or works;
  - (b) to require the discontinuance of a use of land;
  - (c) to impose specified requirements in connection with the continuance of a use of land;
  - (d) to impose new requirements in connection with the relevant development;
  - (e) to remove or alter existing requirements. 20
- (5) Subject to sub-paragraph (4)(a), the exercise of the power does not affect any building or other operations carried out in pursuance of the development consent order before the power is exercised.
- (6) The power may not be exercised in relation to provision included in an order granting development consent by virtue of any of paragraphs 27 to 30 of Schedule 5 (deemed consent under Coast Protection Act 1949 (c. 74) and deemed licences under Food and Environment Protection Act 1985 (c. 48)). 25
- (7) “The relevant development” is the development for which consent is granted by the development consent order.
- Compensation* 30
- 6 (1) This paragraph applies if –
- (a) in exercise of the power conferred by paragraph 3, the appropriate authority makes a change to, or revokes, a development consent order,
  - (b) the case in which the power is exercised is one falling within sub-paragraph (3), (6) or (7) of that paragraph, 35
  - (c) on a claim for compensation under this paragraph it is shown that a person with an interest in the land, or for whose benefit the development consent order has effect – 40
    - (i) has incurred expenditure in carrying out work which is rendered abortive by the change or revocation, or
    - (ii) has otherwise sustained loss or damage which is directly attributable to the change or revocation, and
  - (d) the claim is made to the appropriate authority in the prescribed manner and before the end of the prescribed period. 45

- 
- (2) Compensation in respect of the expenditure, loss or damage is payable to the person by –
- (a) the appropriate authority, if the change or revocation is made in a case falling within paragraph 3(3);
  - (b) the Secretary of State, if the change or revocation is made in a case falling within paragraph 3(6) or (7). 5
- (3) The reference in sub-paragraph (1)(c)(i) to expenditure incurred in carrying out any work includes a reference to expenditure incurred –
- (a) in the preparation of plans for the purposes of the work, or
  - (b) on other similar matters preparatory to carrying out the work. 10
- (4) Subject to sub-paragraph (3), no compensation is to be paid under this paragraph –
- (a) in respect of any work carried out before the development consent order was made, or
  - (b) in respect of any other loss or damage arising out of anything done or omitted to be done before the development consent order was made (other than loss or damage consisting of depreciation of the value of an interest in land). 15
- (5) The Secretary of State may by regulations make provision about the assessment of compensation payable under this paragraph. 20
- (6) The regulations may in particular include provision –
- (a) for the reference of disputes about compensation for depreciation to, and the determination of such disputes by, the Lands Tribunal, the Lands Tribunal for Scotland, the First-tier Tribunal or the Upper Tribunal; 25
  - (b) applying, with or without modifications, a provision of or made under an Act.
- 7 (1) In this paragraph “compensation for depreciation” means compensation payable under paragraph 6 in respect of loss or damage consisting of depreciation of the value of an interest in land. 30
- (2) The Secretary of State may by regulations make provision about the apportionment of compensation for depreciation between different parts of the land to which the claim for the compensation relates.
- (3) The regulations may in particular include provision about –
- (a) who is to make an apportionment; 35
  - (b) the persons to whom notice of an apportionment is to be given;
  - (c) how an apportionment is to be made;
  - (d) the reference of disputes about an apportionment to, and the determination of such disputes by, the Lands Tribunal, the Lands Tribunal for Scotland, the First-tier Tribunal or the Upper Tribunal. 40
- (4) The Secretary of State may by regulations make provision for, and in connection with, the giving of notice of compensation for depreciation.
- (5) The regulations may in particular include provision about –
- (a) the persons to whom notice of compensation for depreciation is to be given; 45
  - (b) the status of such a notice;
  - (c) the registration of such a notice.

SCHEDULE 7

Section 181

POWER TO DECLINE TO DETERMINE APPLICATIONS: AMENDMENTS

*Town and Country Planning Act 1990 (c. 8)*

- 1 TCPA 1990 is amended as follows.
- 2 (1) Section 70A (power of local planning authority to decline to determine subsequent application) is amended as follows. 5
- (2) At the end of subsection (4)(b) insert “or, if there has been such an appeal, it has been withdrawn”.
- (3) After subsection (4) insert –
- “(4A) A local planning authority in England may also decline to determine a relevant application if – 10
- (a) the condition in subsection (4B) is satisfied, and
- (b) the authority think there has been no significant change in the relevant considerations since the relevant event.
- (4B) The condition is that – 15
- (a) in the period of two years ending with the date on which the application mentioned in subsection (4A) is received the Secretary of State has refused a similar application,
- (b) the similar application was an application deemed to have been made by section 177(5), and 20
- (c) the land to which the application mentioned in subsection (4A) and the similar application relate is in England.”
- (4) In subsection (7)(a) for “and (4)” substitute “, (4) and (4B)”.
- 3 (1) Section 70B (power of local planning authority to decline to determine overlapping application) is amended as follows. 25
- (2) In subsection (1) after “which is” insert “ –
- (a) made on the same day as a similar application, or
- (b) ”.
- (3) After subsection (4) insert –
- “(4A) A local planning authority in England may also decline to determine an application for planning permission for the development of any land in England which is made at a time when the condition in subsection (4B) applies in relation to a similar application. 30
- (4B) The condition is that –
- (a) a similar application is under consideration by the Secretary of State, 35
- (b) the similar application is an application deemed to have been made by section 177(5), and
- (c) the Secretary of State has not issued his decision.”
- (4) After subsection (6) insert – 40
- “(7) If a local planning authority exercise their power under subsection (1)(a) to decline to determine an application made on the same day

as a similar application, they may not also exercise that power to decline to determine the similar application.”

*Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act 1990 (c. 9)*

- 4 The Listed Buildings Act is amended as follows.
- 5 In section 81A (power of local planning authority to decline to determine subsequent application) at the end of subsection (4)(b) insert “or, if there has been such an appeal, it has been withdrawn”.
- 6 (1) Section 81B (power of local planning authority to decline to determine overlapping application) is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (1) after “which is” insert “ –
- (a) made on the same day as a similar application, or
- (b) ”.
- (3) After subsection (4) insert –
- “(4A) If a local planning authority exercise their power under subsection (1)(a) to decline to determine an application made on the same day as a similar application, they may not also exercise that power to decline to determine the similar application.”

*Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2004 (c. 5)*

- 7 In section 121 of PCPA 2004 (commencement) after subsection (3) insert –
- “(3A) Subsections (1) and (2) are subject to subsection (3B).
- (3B) Section 43 (power to decline to determine applications) (so far as not in force on the day on which paragraph 7 of Schedule 7 of the Planning Act 2008 comes into force) comes into force on such day as may be appointed by order made by –
- (a) the Secretary of State in relation to England;
- (b) the Welsh Ministers in relation to Wales.”

SCHEDULE 8

Section 186

TREE PRESERVATION ORDERS: FURTHER AMENDMENTS

*Forestry Act 1967 (c. 10)*

- 1 The Forestry Act 1967 is amended as follows.
- 2 (1) Section 15 (trees subject to preservation orders under Planning Acts) is amended as follows.
- (2) In subsection (1) for “consent under the order” substitute “relevant consent”.
- (3) After subsection (1) insert –
- “(1A) In subsection (1) “relevant consent” means –
- (a) in the case of trees in England and Wales, consent under tree preservation regulations;

- (b) in the case of trees in Scotland, consent under the tree preservation order.”
- (4) In subsection (5) for the words from “application” to “thereunder” substitute “relevant application shall be entertained”.
- (5) After subsection (5) insert— 5
- “(5A) In subsection (5) “relevant application” means—
- (a) in the case of trees in England and Wales, an application under tree preservation regulations for consent under the regulations;
- (b) in the case of trees in Scotland, an application under a tree preservation order for consent under the order.” 10
- 3 In section 18 (felling directions), in subsection (5) for the words from “shall” to the end substitute “shall be sufficient authority for the felling, notwithstanding anything in—
- (a) tree preservation regulations, in the case of trees in England or Wales;
- (b) the tree preservation order, in the case of trees in Scotland. 15
- 4 In section 21 (courses open to person adversely affected by felling direction), in subsection (7), after “a tree preservation order” insert “, or under tree preservation regulations,”. 20
- 5 In section 35 (interpretation of Part 2) at the appropriate place insert—
- ““tree preservation regulations” means regulations made under section 202A(1) of the Town and Country Planning Act 1990;”.
- 6 (1) Schedule 3 (proceedings under Town and Country Planning Acts in relation to tree preservation orders) is amended as follows. 25
- (2) In paragraph 2—
- (a) for “under the said Acts” substitute “under the Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1997”,
- (b) omit the words from “section 77” to “(for Scotland)”, 30
- (c) for “provisions of the said Acts” substitute “provisions of that Act”, and
- (d) omit “the said section 77 or (for Scotland)”.
- (3) After paragraph 2 insert—
- “2A (1) Where under section 15(2)(a) an application, on being referred to the appropriate national authority, falls to be dealt with under the Town and Country Planning Act 1990, the appropriate national authority must decide the application as if it were an application for consent for the felling of trees made under tree preservation regulations. 35
- (2) In this paragraph, “the appropriate national authority” means—
- (a) the Secretary of State in relation to England;
- (b) the Welsh Ministers in relation to Wales.”. 40
- (4) In paragraph 3—

(a)	for “the Town and Country Planning Acts” substitute “the Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1997”, and	
(b)	for “the Town and Country Planning Act 1990 or (for Scotland) the Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1997” substitute “that Act”.	5
 (5) After paragraph 3 insert—		
“3A	Where under section 15(3)(a) an application, on being referred to an authority who have made a tree preservation order, falls to be dealt with under the Town and Country Planning Act 1990, the authority must decide the application as if it were an application for consent for the felling of trees made under tree preservation regulations.”.	10
 <i>Town and Country Planning Act 1990 (c. 8)</i>		
7	TCPA 1990 is amended as follows.	
8	In section 198(7) (provisions subject to which section has effect), for “This section” substitute “Tree preservation regulations”.	15
9	In section 200(1) (tree preservation orders do not affect things done or approved by Forestry Commissioners), for “A tree preservation order does not” substitute “Tree preservation regulations do not”.	
10	In section 202(2) (effect of order made by Secretary of State or Welsh Ministers), for the words from “have the same effect” to the end substitute “, once it has taken effect in accordance with tree preservation regulations, have the same effect as if it had been made by the local planning authority under section 198(1).”	20
11	In section 206(1) (duty to plant replacement tree)— (a) in paragraph (a), for “the order” substitute “tree preservation regulations”, and (b) in paragraph (b), for the words from “at a time” to the end of the paragraph substitute “at a prescribed time,”.	25
12	In section 207(1) (enforcement of duties to replace trees), in paragraph (b), for “a tree preservation order” substitute “tree preservation regulations”.	30
13	(1) Section 210 (penalties for non-compliance with tree preservation order) is amended as follows. (2) In subsection (1)— (a) for “a tree preservation order” substitute “tree preservation regulations”, (b) in paragraph (a) omit the “or” at the end, and (c) after paragraph (b) insert—“or (c) causes or permits the carrying out of any of the activities in paragraph (a) or (b),”.	35
	(3) In subsection (4), for “a tree preservation order” substitute “tree preservation regulations”.	40
	(4) In the side-note, for “order” substitute “regulations”.	
14	In section 211 (preservation of trees in conservation areas)—	

<p>(a) in subsection (1), for “which might by virtue of section 198(3)(a) be prohibited by a tree preservation order” substitute “which might by virtue of section 202C be prohibited by tree preservation regulations”, and</p> <p>(b) in subsection (4), for “a tree preservation order” substitute “tree preservation regulations”.</p>	<p>5</p>																
15	In section 212 (power to disapply section 211) omit subsection (4).																
16	In section 212(4) (power to exempt from section 211 cases exempted from section 198 by section 198(6)) –																
	(a) before “exempted from section 198” insert “which were”, and	10															
	(b) after “by subsection (6) of that section” insert “until that subsection was repealed”.																
17	In section 213(1)(b) (duty to plant replacement tree in conservation area), for the words from “at a time” to the end of the paragraph substitute “at a prescribed time,”.	15															
18	In section 284(3)(h)(i) (decision relating to an application for consent under a tree preservation order is an action to which the section applies), for “a tree preservation order” substitute “tree preservation regulations”.																
19	In section 329(3B)(i) (section 329(1)(cc) does not apply to things done in connection with tree preservation orders), for “regulations under section 199” substitute “tree preservation regulations”.	20															
20	In section 336(1) (interpretation) at the appropriate place insert –																
	““tree preservation regulations” means regulations under section 202A(1);”.																
	<i>Planning and Compensation Act 1991 (c. 34)</i>	25															
14	(1) Part 1 of Schedule 18 to the Planning and Compensation Act 1991 (compensation provisions that do not provide for interest) is amended as follows.																
	(2) After the entry for section 186 of the Town and Country Planning Act 1990 (c. 8) insert –	30															
	<table border="0" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 35%; vertical-align: top;">“Section 202E of that Act</td> <td style="width: 5%; border-left: 1px solid black; border-right: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="width: 60%; vertical-align: top;">Date –</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="border-left: 1px solid black; border-right: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="padding-left: 2em;">(a) any consent required by tree preservation regulations is refused,</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="border-left: 1px solid black; border-right: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="padding-left: 2em;">(b) any such consent is granted subject to conditions, or</td> <td style="vertical-align: top; text-align: right;">35</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="border-left: 1px solid black; border-right: 1px solid black;"></td> <td style="padding-left: 2em;">(c) any approval required under such a condition is refused.”</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	“Section 202E of that Act		Date –				(a) any consent required by tree preservation regulations is refused,				(b) any such consent is granted subject to conditions, or	35			(c) any approval required under such a condition is refused.”	
“Section 202E of that Act		Date –															
		(a) any consent required by tree preservation regulations is refused,															
		(b) any such consent is granted subject to conditions, or	35														
		(c) any approval required under such a condition is refused.”															
	(3) Omit the entries for sections 203 and 204 of the Town and Country Planning Act 1990.																



SCHEDULE 9

Section 188

USE OF LAND: POWER TO OVERRIDE EASEMENTS AND OTHER RIGHTS

*Local Government, Planning and Land Act 1980 (c. 65)*

- 1 (1) Paragraph 6 of Schedule 28 to the Local Government, Planning and Land Act 1980 (urban development corporations: power to override easements) is amended as follows. 5
- (2) After sub-paragraph (1) insert –
- “(1A) The use of any land in England which has been vested in or acquired by an urban development corporation or local highway authority for the purposes of this Part of this Act, whether the use is by the corporation or authority or by any other person, is authorised by virtue of this paragraph if it is in accordance with planning permission even if the use involves – 10
- (a) interference with an interest or right to which this paragraph applies, or 15
- (b) a breach of a restriction as to the user of land arising by virtue of a contract.”
- (3) In sub-paragraph (2) after “sub-paragraph (1)” insert “or (1A)”.
- (4) In sub-paragraph (4) –
- (a) after “sub-paragraph (1)” insert “or (1A)”, and 20
- (b) after “works on” insert “, or use of,”.
- (5) In sub-paragraph (7) after “sub-paragraph (1)” insert “or (1A)”.

*New Towns Act 1981 (c. 64)*

- 2 (1) Section 19 of the New Towns Act 1981 (power to override easements and other rights) is amended as follows. 25
- (2) After subsection (1) insert –
- “(1A) Subject to subsection (3), the use of any land in England which has been acquired by a development corporation or local highway authority for the purposes of this Act, whether the use is by the corporation or authority or by any other person, is authorised by virtue of this section if it is in accordance with planning permission even if the use involves – 30
- (a) interference with an interest or right to which this section applies, or
- (b) a breach of a restriction as to the user of land arising by virtue of a contract.” 35
- (3) In subsection (2) after “subsection (1)” insert “or (1A)”.
- (4) In subsection (4) –
- (a) after “subsection (1)” insert “or (1A)”, and
- (b) in paragraph (b) after “works on” insert “, or use of,”. 40
- (5) In subsection (7) after “subsection (1)” insert “or (1A)”.

*Housing Act 1988 (c. 50)*

- 3 (1) Paragraph 5 of Schedule 10 to the Housing Act 1988 (power to override easements) is amended as follows.
- (2) After sub-paragraph (1) insert –
- “(1A) The use of any land in England which has been vested in or acquired by a housing action trust for the purposes of Part 3 of this Act, whether the use is by the trust or by any other person, is authorised by virtue of this paragraph if it is in accordance with planning permission even if the use involves –
- (a) interference with an interest or right to which this paragraph applies, or
- (b) a breach of a restriction as to the user of land arising by virtue of a contract.”
- (3) In sub-paragraph (2) after “sub-paragraph (1)” insert “or (1A)”.
- (4) In sub-paragraph (4) –
- (a) after “sub-paragraph (1)” insert “or (1A)”, and
- (b) after “works on” insert “, or use of,”.
- (5) In sub-paragraph (7) after “sub-paragraph (1)” insert “or (1A)”.

*Town and Country Planning Act 1990 (c. 8)*

- 4 (1) Section 237 of TCPA 1990 (power to override easements and other rights) is amended as follows.
- (2) After subsection (1) insert –
- “(1A) Subject to subsection (3), the use of any land in England which has been acquired or appropriated by a local authority for planning purposes (whether the use is by the local authority or by a person deriving title under them) is authorised by virtue of this section if it is in accordance with planning permission even if the use involves –
- (a) interference with an interest or right to which this section applies, or
- (b) a breach of a restriction as to the user of land arising by virtue of a contract.”
- (3) In subsection (4) –
- (a) after “subsection (1)” insert “or (1A)”, and
- (b) in paragraph (b)(ii) after “works on” insert “, or use of,”.
- (4) In subsection (7) after “subsection (1)” insert “or (1A)”.

*Leasehold Reform, Housing and Urban Development Act 1993 (c. 28)*

- 5 (1) Paragraph 5 of Schedule 20 to the Leasehold Reform, Housing and Urban Development Act 1993 (the Agency: power to override easements) is amended as follows.

- (2) After sub-paragraph (1) insert –
- “(1A) The use of any land in England which has been vested in or acquired by the Agency under this Part of this Act, whether the use is by the Agency or by any other person, is authorised by virtue of this paragraph if it is in accordance with planning permission even if the use involves –
- (a) interference with an interest or right to which this paragraph applies, or
- (b) a breach of a restriction as to the user of land arising by virtue of a contract.”
- (3) In sub-paragraph (2) after “sub-paragraph (1)” insert “or (1A)”.
- (4) In sub-paragraph (4) –
- (a) after “sub-paragraph (1)” insert “or (1A)”, and
- (b) after “works on” insert “, or use of,”.
- (5) In sub-paragraph (7) after “sub-paragraph (1)” insert “or (1A)”.

*Regional Development Agencies Act 1998 (c. 45)*

- 6 (1) Paragraph 2 of Schedule 6 to the Regional Development Agencies Act 1998 (vesting and acquisition of land: power to override easements) is amended as follows.
- (2) After sub-paragraph (1) insert –
- “(1A) The use of any land in England which has been vested in or acquired by a regional development agency under this Act, whether the use is by the agency or by any other person, is authorised by virtue of this paragraph if it is in accordance with planning permission even if the use involves –
- (a) interference with an interest or right to which this paragraph applies, or
- (b) a breach of a restriction as to the user of land arising by virtue of a contract.”
- (3) In sub-paragraph (2) after “sub-paragraph (1)” insert “or (1A)”.
- (4) In sub-paragraph (4) –
- (a) after “sub-paragraph (1)” insert “or (1A)”, and
- (b) after “works on” insert “, or use of,”.
- (5) In sub-paragraph (7) after “sub-paragraph (1)” insert “or (1A)”.

SCHEDULE 10

Section 190 35

FURTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE PROCEDURE FOR CERTAIN PROCEEDINGS

*Town and Country Planning Act 1990 (c. 8)*

- 1 TCPA 1990 is amended as follows.
- 2 In section 77 (reference of applications to Secretary of State) for subsection

- (6) substitute –
- “(6) Subsection (5) does not apply to –
- (a) an application for planning permission referred to a Planning Inquiry Commission under section 101; or
  - (b) an application referred to the Secretary of State under this section instead of being dealt with by a local planning authority in England.” 5
- 3 In section 78(5) (appeals against failure to take planning decisions) –
- (a) for “79(1)” substitute “79(1) and (3)”, and
  - (b) for “and 288(10)(b)” substitute “, 288(10)(b) and 319A(7)(b)”. 10
- 4 In section 79 (determination of appeals under section 78) for subsection (3) substitute –
- “(3) Subsection (2) does not apply to –
- (a) an appeal referred to a Planning Inquiry Commission under section 101; or 15
  - (b) an appeal against a decision of a local planning authority in England.”
- 5 In section 175 (supplementary provisions about appeals against enforcement notices) after subsection (3) insert –
- “(3A) Subsection (3) does not apply to an appeal against an enforcement notice issued by a local planning authority in England.” 20
- 6 In section 176(4) (determination of appeals: disapplication of section 175(3)) –
- (a) after “If” insert “section 175(3) would otherwise apply and”, and
  - (b) after “subsection (3)” insert “of this section”. 25
- 7 In section 195(5) (appeals against failure to give decision on application under section 191 or 192) for “section 288(10)(b)” substitute “sections 196(1A), 288(10)(b) and 319A(7)(d)”.
- 8 (1) Amend section 196 (further provision as to appeals to Secretary of State under section 195) as follows. 30
- (2) After subsection (1) insert –
- “(1A) Subsection (1) does not apply to an appeal against a decision of a local planning authority in England.”
- (3) In subsection (2) for “such an appeal” substitute “an appeal under section 195(1)”. 35
- 9 (1) Amend section 208 (appeals against notices under section 207) as follows.
- (2) After subsection (5) insert –
- “(5A) Subsection (5) does not apply to an appeal against a notice issued by a local planning authority in England.”
- (3) In subsection (6) for “such an appeal is brought” substitute “an appeal is brought under subsection (1)”. 40
- 10 In section 322 (orders as to costs of parties where no local inquiry held) after

- subsection (1) insert –
- “(1A) This section also applies to proceedings under this Act to which section 319A applies.”
- 11 In section 322A (orders as to costs: supplementary) after subsection (1) insert – 5
- “(1A) This section also applies where –
- (a) arrangements are made for a local inquiry or a hearing to be held pursuant to a determination under section 319A;
  - (b) the inquiry or hearing does not take place; and
  - (c) if it had taken place, the Secretary of State or a person appointed by the Secretary of State would have had power to make an order under section 250(5) of the Local Government Act 1972 requiring any party to pay any costs of any other party.” 10
- 12 (1) Amend section 323 (procedure on certain appeals and applications) as follows. 15
- (2) After subsection (1) insert –
- “(1A) The Secretary of State may by regulations prescribe the procedure to be followed in connection with proceedings under this Act which, pursuant to a determination under section 319A, are to be considered on the basis of representations in writing.” 20
- (3) In subsections (2) and (3) for “The regulations may” substitute “Regulations under this section may”.
- (4) In subsection (2)(a) for “such an inquiry or hearing” substitute “an inquiry or hearing to which rules under section 9 of the Tribunals and Inquiries Act 1992 would apply”. 25
- 13 (1) Amend section 333 (regulations and orders) as follows.
- (2) In subsection (4) for “and 319” substitute “, 319 and 319A(9)”.
- (3) After subsection (5) insert –
- “(5A) No order may be made under section 319A(9) unless a draft of the instrument containing the order has been laid before, and approved by resolution of, each House of Parliament.” 30
- 14 (1) Amend Schedule 6 (determination of certain appeals by person appointed by Secretary of State) as follows.
- (2) In paragraph 2 for sub-paragraph (5) substitute – 35
- “(5) Sub-paragraph (2) does not apply –
- (a) in the case of an appeal to which section 319A applies; or
  - (b) in the case of an appeal under section 78 if the appeal is referred to a Planning Inquiry Commission under section 101.” 40
- (3) After sub-paragraph (9) of that paragraph insert –
- “(10) Sub-paragraph (9) does not apply to references to the Secretary of State in section 319A (powers and duties of the Secretary of State

in relation to the determination of procedure for certain proceedings).”

(4) In paragraph 3 for sub-paragraph (5) substitute –

“(5) Sub-paragraph (4) does not apply –

- (a) in the case of an appeal to which section 319A applies; or
- (b) in the case of an appeal under section 78 if the appeal is referred to a Planning Inquiry Commission under section 101.

(5A) In the case of an appeal to which section 319A applies, the Secretary of State must give the appellant, the local planning authority and any person who has made any representations mentioned in sub-paragraph (2) an opportunity to make further representations if the reasons for the direction raise matters with respect to which any of those persons have not made representations.”

(5) In sub-paragraph (6) of that paragraph after “(4)” insert “or (5A)”.

(6) In paragraph 6 after sub-paragraph (1) insert –

“(1A) Sub-paragraph (1) does not apply in the case of an appeal to which section 319A applies; but an appointed person may hold a hearing or local inquiry in connection with such an appeal pursuant to a determination under that section.”

(7) In sub-paragraph (2)(a) of that paragraph after “2(4)” insert “or this paragraph”.

*Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act 1990 (c. 9)*

15 The Listed Buildings Act is amended as follows. 25

16 In section 12 (reference of applications to Secretary of State) after subsection (4) insert –

“(4A) Subsection (4) does not apply to an application referred to the Secretary of State under this section instead of being dealt with by a local planning authority in England.”

17 In section 20(4) (right of appeal in case of failure to give notice of decision) for “22(1) and 63(7)(b)” substitute “22(1) and (2A), 63(7)(b) and 88D(7)(b)”.

18 (1) Amend section 22 (determination of appeals under section 20) as follows.

(2) After subsection (2) insert –

“(2A) Subsection (2) does not apply to an appeal against a decision of a local planning authority in England.”

(3) In subsection (3) for “the appeal” substitute “an appeal under section 20”.

19 In section 40 (supplementary provisions about appeals against listed building enforcement notices) after subsection (2) insert –

“(2A) Subsection (2) does not apply to an appeal against a listed building enforcement notice issued by a local planning authority in England.”

- 
- 20 In section 41(4) (determination of appeals: disapplication of section 40(2)) –  
 (a) after “If” insert “section 40(2) would otherwise apply and”, and  
 (b) after “subsection (3)” insert “of this section”.
- 21 In section 74(3) (application of certain provisions in relation to buildings in  
 conservation areas) after “82D” insert “, 88D”. 5
- 22 In section 89 (application of certain general provisions of TCPA 1990) after  
 subsection (1) insert –  
 “(1ZA) In the application of sections 322, 322A and 323 of that Act by virtue  
 of this section, references to section 319A of that Act shall have effect  
 as references to section 88D of this Act.” 10
- 23 (1) Amend section 93 (regulations and orders) as follows.  
 (2) In subsection (4) after “75(7)” insert “, 88D(8)”.  
 (3) After subsection (5) insert –  
 “(5A) No order may be made under section 88D(8) unless a draft of the  
 instrument containing the order has been laid before, and approved by  
 resolution of, each House of Parliament.” 15
- 24 (1) Amend Schedule 3 (determination of certain appeals by person appointed  
 by Secretary of State) as follows.  
 (2) In paragraph 2 after sub-paragraph (4) insert –  
 “(4A) Sub-paragraph (2) does not apply in the case of an appeal to which  
 section 88D applies.” 20  
 (3) After sub-paragraph (8) of that paragraph insert –  
 “(9) Sub-paragraph (8) does not apply to references to the Secretary of  
 State in section 88D (powers and duties of the Secretary of State in  
 relation to the determination of procedure for certain  
 proceedings).” 25  
 (4) In paragraph 3 after sub-paragraph (4) insert –  
 “(4A) Sub-paragraph (4) does not apply in the case of an appeal to which  
 section 88D applies.  
 (4B) In the case of an appeal to which section 88D applies, the Secretary  
 of State must give the appellant, the local planning authority and  
 any person who has made any representations mentioned in sub-  
 paragraph (2) an opportunity to make further representations if  
 the reasons for the direction raise matters with respect to which  
 any of those persons have not made representations.” 30  
 (5) In sub-paragraph (5) of that paragraph after “(4)” insert “or (4B)”. 35  
 (6) In paragraph 6 after sub-paragraph (1) insert –  
 “(1A) Sub-paragraph (1) does not apply in the case of an appeal to which  
 section 88D applies; but an appointed person may hold a hearing  
 or local inquiry in connection with such an appeal pursuant to a  
 determination under that section.” 40

- (7) In sub-paragraph (2)(a) of that paragraph after “2(4)” insert “or this paragraph”.

*Planning (Hazardous Substances) Act 1990 (c. 10)*

- 25 The Hazardous Substances Act is amended as follows.
- 26 In section 20 (reference of applications to Secretary of State) after subsection (4) insert – 5
- “(4A) Subsection (4) does not apply to an application referred to the Secretary of State under this section instead of being dealt with by a hazardous substances authority in England.”
- 27 In section 21 (appeals against decisions or failure to take decisions relating to hazardous substances) after subsection (5) insert – 10
- “(5A) Subsection (5) does not apply to an appeal against a decision of a hazardous substances authority in England.”
- 28 In section 25(1) (appeals against hazardous substances contravention notices) – 15
- (a) in paragraph (b)(v) after “principal Act” insert “and section 21A of this Act”, and
- (b) in paragraph (c) for “that Act” substitute “the principal Act”.
- 29 In section 37 (application of certain general provisions of TCPA 1990) after subsection (2) insert – 20
- “(3) In the application of sections 322, 322A and 323 of that Act by virtue of this section, references to section 319A of that Act shall have effect as references to section 21A of this Act.”
- 30 (1) Amend the Schedule (determination of appeals by person appointed by Secretary of State) as follows. 25
- (2) In paragraph 2 after sub-paragraph (4) insert –
- “(4A) Sub-paragraph (2) does not apply to an appeal against a decision of a hazardous substances authority in England.”
- (3) After sub-paragraph (8) of that paragraph insert –
- “(9) Sub-paragraph (8) does not apply to references to the Secretary of State in section 21A (powers and duties of the Secretary of State in relation to the determination of procedure for certain proceedings).” 30
- (4) In paragraph 3 after sub-paragraph (4) insert –
- “(4A) Sub-paragraph (4) does not apply in the case of an appeal against a decision of a hazardous substances authority in England. 35
- (4B) In the case of an appeal to which section 21A applies, the Secretary of State must give the appellant, the hazardous substances authority and any person who has made any representations mentioned in sub-paragraph (2) an opportunity to make further representations if the reasons for the direction raise matters with respect to which any of those persons have not made 40



representations.”

- (5) In sub-paragraph (5) of that paragraph after “(4)” insert “or (4B)”.
- (6) In paragraph 6 after sub-paragraph (1) insert –
- “(1A) Sub-paragraph (1) does not apply in the case of an appeal against a decision of a hazardous substances authority in England; but an appointed person may hold a hearing or a local inquiry in connection with such an appeal pursuant to a determination under section 21A.”
- (7) In sub-paragraphs (2)(a) and (3)(a) of that paragraph after “2(4)” insert “or this paragraph”.

## SCHEDULE 11

Section 191

### APPEALS: MISCELLANEOUS AMENDMENTS

#### *Town and Country Planning Act 1990 (c. 8)*

- 1 TCPA 1990 is amended as follows.
- 2 In section 78 (appeals against planning decisions and failure to take planning decisions) after subsection (4) insert –
- “(4A) A notice of appeal under this section must be accompanied by such information as may be prescribed by a development order.
- (4B) The power to make a development order under subsection (4A) is exercisable by –
- (a) the Secretary of State, in relation to England;
- (b) the Welsh Ministers, in relation to Wales.
- (4C) Section 333(5) does not apply in relation to a development order under subsection (4A) made by the Welsh Ministers.
- (4D) A development order under subsection (4A) made by the Welsh Ministers is subject to annulment in pursuance of a resolution of the National Assembly for Wales.”
- 3 In section 195 (appeals against refusal or failure to give decision on application under section 191 or 192) before subsection (2) insert –
- “(1B) A notice of appeal under this section must be –
- (a) served within such time and in such manner as may be prescribed by a development order;
- (b) accompanied by such information as may be prescribed by such an order.
- (1C) The time prescribed for the service of a notice of appeal under this section must not be less than –
- (a) 28 days from the date of notification of the decision on the application; or
- (b) in the case of an appeal under subsection (1)(b), 28 days from –

- (i) the end of the period prescribed as mentioned in subsection (1)(b), or
    - (ii) as the case may be, the extended period mentioned in subsection (1)(b).
  - (1D) The power to make a development order under subsection (1B) is exercisable by –
    - (a) the Secretary of State, in relation to England;
    - (b) the Welsh Ministers, in relation to Wales.
  - (1E) Section 333(5) does not apply in relation to a development order under subsection (1B) made by the Welsh Ministers.
  - (1F) A development order under subsection (1B) made by the Welsh Ministers is subject to annulment in pursuance of a resolution of the National Assembly for Wales.”
- 4 (1) Section 208 (appeals against notices under section 207) is amended as follows.
  - (2) For subsection (4) substitute –
    - “(4) The notice shall –
      - (a) indicate the grounds of the appeal,
      - (b) state the facts on which the appeal is based, and
      - (c) be accompanied by such information as may be prescribed.
    - (4A) The power to make regulations under subsection (4)(c) is exercisable by –
      - (a) the Secretary of State, in relation to England;
      - (b) the Welsh Ministers, in relation to Wales.
    - (4B) Section 333(3) does not apply in relation to regulations under subsection (4)(c) made by the Welsh Ministers.
    - (4C) Regulations under subsection (4)(c) made by the Welsh Ministers are subject to annulment in pursuance of a resolution of the National Assembly for Wales.”
  - (3) In subsection (5) for “any such appeal” substitute “an appeal under subsection (1)”.

*Planning (Listed Buildings and Conservation Areas) Act 1990 (c. 9)*

- 5 In section 21 of the Listed Buildings Act (appeals: supplementary provisions) after subsection (7) insert –
  - “(8) Regulations under this Act may provide for an appeal under section 20 to be accompanied by such other information as may be prescribed.
  - (9) The power to make regulations under subsection (8) is exercisable by –
    - (a) the Secretary of State, in relation to England;
    - (b) the Welsh Ministers, in relation to Wales.
  - (10) Section 93(3) does not apply in relation to regulations under subsection (8) made by the Welsh Ministers.

- (11) Regulations under subsection (8) made by the Welsh Ministers are subject to annulment in pursuance of a resolution of the National Assembly for Wales.”

*Planning (Hazardous Substances) Act 1990 (c. 10)*

- |   |   |    |
|---|---|----|
| 6 | In section 21 of the Hazardous Substances Act (appeals against decisions and failure to take decisions relating to hazardous substances) after subsection (3) insert— | 5  |
|   | “(3A) A notice of appeal under this section must be accompanied by such information as may be prescribed.   |    |
|   | (3B) The power to make regulations under subsection (3A) is exercisable by—   | 10 |
|   | (a) the Secretary of State, in relation to England;   |    |
|   | (b) the Welsh Ministers, in relation to Wales.  |    |
|   | (3C) Section 40(3) does not apply in relation to regulations under subsection (3A) made by the Welsh Ministers.   | 15 |
|   | (3D) Regulations under subsection (3A) made by the Welsh Ministers are subject to annulment in pursuance of a resolution of the National Assembly for Wales.”         |    |

SCHEDULE 12

Section 221

APPLICATION OF ACT TO SCOTLAND: MODIFICATIONS 20

- |   |   |    |
|---|---|----|
| 1 | Section 5(8) applies as if the reference to Part 11 of TCPA 1990 were a reference to Part 10 of the Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1997 (c. 8). |    |
| 2 | Section 14 applies as if—   | 25 |
|   | (a) in subsection (1)—  |    |
|   | (i) the words “any of the following” were omitted, and  |    |
|   | (ii) paragraphs (a) to (e) and (g) to (o) were omitted, and   |    |
|   | (b) in subsection (2) for “sections 15 to 29” there were substituted “section 20”.  |    |
| 3 | Section 31 applies as if—   | 30 |
|   | (a) in subsection (1)—  |    |
|   | (i) the reference to TCPA 1990 were a reference to section 26 of the Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1997, and                                   |    |
|   | (ii) the words “This is subject to subsections (2) and (3).” were omitted, and  | 35 |
|   | (b) subsections (2) to (4) were omitted.  |    |
| 4 | Section 32 applies as if—   | 40 |
|   | (a) in subsection (1)—  |    |
|   | (i) for “none” there were substituted “neither”, and  |    |
|   | (ii) paragraphs (b) and (d) to (j) were omitted, and  |    |
|   | (b) subsections (2) to (4) were omitted.  |    |

- 
- 5 Section 43 applies as if –
- (a) in subsection (2)(b), the words from “or” to the end were omitted,
  - (b) in subsection (3), references to section 5(1) of the Compulsory Purchase Act 1965 (c. 56) were references to section 17 of the Lands Clauses Consolidation (Scotland) Act 1845 (c. 19), and 5
  - (c) in subsection (5) –
    - (i) for paragraph (a) there were substituted –
      - “(a) a claim arising by virtue of paragraph 1 of the Second Schedule to the Acquisition of Land (Authorisation Procedure) (Scotland) Act 1947 (c. 42)”, and 10
      - (ii) in paragraph (b), the reference to Part 1 of the Land Compensation Act 1973 (c. 26) were a reference to Part 1 of the Land Compensation (Scotland) Act 1973 (c. 56).
- 6 Section 50 applies as if –
- (a) in subsection (2)(c), the words from “or” to the end were omitted, 15
  - (b) in subsection (3)(b) –
    - (i) the reference to a freeholder were a reference to an owner, and
    - (ii) the reference to a mortgagee were a reference to a heritable creditor, and 20
  - (c) in subsection (11), references to section 5(1) of the Compulsory Purchase Act 1965 were references to section 17 of the Lands Clauses Consolidation (Scotland) Act 1845.
- 7 Section 51 applies as if –
- (a) in subsection (7), the reference to chattels were a reference to moveable property, 25
  - (b) in subsection (8), the reference to the Lands Tribunal were a reference to the Lands Tribunal for Scotland, and
  - (c) in subsection (11), in the definition of “statutory undertakers”, the reference to Part 11 of TCPA 1990 were a reference to Part 10 of the Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1997 (c. 8). 30
- 8 Section 55 applies as if –
- (a) in subsection (2)(b), the words from “or” to the end were omitted,
  - (b) in subsection (3), references to section 5(1) of the Compulsory Purchase Act 1965 were references to section 17 of the Lands Clauses Consolidation (Scotland) Act 1845, and 35
  - (c) in subsection (5) –
    - (i) for paragraph (a) there were substituted –
      - “(a) a claim arising by virtue of paragraph 1 of the Second Schedule to the Acquisition of Land (Authorisation Procedure) (Scotland) Act 1947”, and 40
      - (ii) in paragraph (b), the reference to Part 1 of the Land Compensation Act 1973 were a reference to Part 1 of the Land Compensation (Scotland) Act 1973.
- 9 Section 56 applies as if – 45

- (a) for subsection (6) there were substituted –
- “(6) Summary proceedings relating to an offence under this section may be commenced regardless of when the contravention occurred.”, and
- (b) in subsection (7), the reference to section 127 of the Magistrates’ Courts Act 1980 (c. 43) were a reference to section 136 of the Criminal Procedure (Scotland) Act 1995 (c. 46). 5
- 10 Section 116(6) applies as if the references to an Act included references to an Act of the Scottish Parliament.
- 11 Section 123(8) applies as if, for the definition of “statutory undertakers” there were substituted – 10
- ““statutory undertakers” has the meaning given by section 214 of the Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1997 (c. 8) and also includes the undertakers –
- (a) which are deemed to be statutory undertakers for the purposes of that Act, by virtue of another enactment; 15
- (b) which are statutory undertakers for the purposes of paragraphs 9 and 10 of the First Schedule to the Acquisition of Land (Authorisation Procedure) (Scotland) Act 1947 (c. 42) (see paragraph 10A of that Schedule).” 20
- 12 Section 124(5) applies as if –
- (a) in the definition of “local authority”, the reference to section 7(1) of the Acquisition of Land Act 1981 (c. 67) were a reference to section 2 of the Local Government etc. (Scotland) Act 1994 (c. 39), and 25
- (b) for the definition of “statutory undertakers” there were substituted –
- ““statutory undertakers” has the meaning given by section 214 of the Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1997 and also includes the undertakers – 30
- (a) which are deemed to be statutory undertakers for the purposes of that Act, by virtue of another enactment;
- (b) which are statutory undertakers for the purposes of paragraphs 9 and 10 of the First Schedule to the Acquisition of Land (Authorisation Procedure) (Scotland) Act 1947 (see paragraph 10A of that Schedule);” 35
- 13 Section 125(2) applies as if –
- (a) in the definition of “local authority”, the reference to section 17(4) of the Acquisition of Land Act 1981 were a reference to section 2 of the Local Government etc. (Scotland) Act 1994, and 40
- (b) for the definition of “statutory undertakers” there were substituted –
- ““statutory undertakers” has the meaning given by section 214 of the Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1997 and also includes the undertakers which are deemed to be statutory undertakers for the purposes of that Act, by virtue of another enactment;” 45
- 14 Section 126 applies as if –

- (a) in subsection (4), the references to section 21 of the National Trust Act 1907 (c.cxxxvi) and section 8 of the National Trust Act 1939 (c. 1xxxvi) were references to section 22 of the Order confirmed by the National Trust for Scotland Order Confirmation Act 1935 (c. ii), and
- (b) in subsection (5), for the definition of “the National Trust” there were substituted –
- 5 ““the National Trust” means the National Trust for Scotland for Places of Historic Interest or Natural Beauty incorporated by the Order confirmed by the National Trust for Scotland Order Confirmation Act 1935 (c. ii)”.
- 10
- 15 Section 127 applies as if –
- (a) in subsection (1), for “, open space or fuel or field garden allotment” there were substituted “or open space”, and
- (b) in subsection (12), for the words from “common” to “1981” there were substituted –
- 15 ““common” includes any town or village green;  
“open space” means any land laid out as a public garden, or used for the purposes of public recreation, or land which is a disused burial ground;”.
- 16 Section 128 applies as if –
- 20 (a) in subsection (1), for “, open space or fuel or field garden allotment” there were substituted “or open space”, and
- (b) in subsection (12), for the words from “common” to “1981” there were substituted –
- 25 ““common” and “open space” have the same meanings as in section 127 (as modified by paragraph 15);”.
- 17 Section 130 applies as if –
- (a) for subsection (4) there were substituted –
- “(4) This subsection applies to –
- (a) an owner, lessee, tenant (whatever the tenancy period) or occupier of the order land,
- (b) a person known by the prospective purchaser (after diligent inquiry) –
- (i) to be interested in the order land, or
- (ii) to have power to sell and convey the order land,
- (c) a person who, if the order were fully implemented, the prospective purchaser thinks would or might be entitled –
- (i) as a result of the implementing of the order,
- (ii) as a result of the order’s having been implemented, or
- (iii) as a result of use of the order land once the order has been implemented,
- 40 to make a relevant claim.
- 45
- (4A) In subsection (4)(c) “relevant claim” means a claim arising by virtue of paragraph 1 of the Second Schedule to the Acquisition of Land (Authorisation Procedure) (Scotland) Act 1947 (c. 42).

- (4B) An expression that appears in subsection (4)(b) of this section and also in section 17 of the Lands Clauses Consolidation (Scotland) Act 1845 (c. 19) has in subsection (4)(b) the meaning that it has in section 17 of that Act.”, and
- (b) in subsection (7)(d) the words “only in accordance with section 114” were omitted. 5
- 18 Section 133(7) applies as if the reference to Part 11 of TCPA 1990 were a reference to Part 10 of the Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1997 (c. 8).
- 19 Section 157 applies as if the references to a justice of the peace were references to a sheriff. 10
- 20 Section 158 applies as if –
- (a) in subsection (4), the reference to chattels were a reference to moveable property,
- (b) in subsection (5), the reference to the Lands Tribunal were a reference to the Lands Tribunal for Scotland, and 15
- (c) in subsection (6), the reference to sections 2 and 4 of the Land Compensation Act 1961 (c. 33) were a reference to sections 9 and 11 of the Land Compensation (Scotland) Act 1963 (c. 51).
- 21 Section 164 applies as if – 20
- (a) the references to an injunction were references to an interdict, and
- (b) in subsection (4), the references to the High Court and a county court were references to the Court of Session and the sheriff.
- 22 Section 214(5) applies as if the reference to section 233 of the Local Government Act 1972 (c. 70) were a reference to section 192 of the Local Government (Scotland) Act 1973 (c. 65). 25
- 23 Section 220 applies as if –
- (a) for the definition of “building” there were substituted –  
 ““building” has the meaning given by section 277(1) of the Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1997;”, 30
- (b) for the definition of “land” there were substituted –  
 ““land” includes land covered with water and any building (as defined in section 277(1) of the Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1997) and in relation to Part 7 must be read in accordance with section 152;”, 35
- (c) for the definition of “local planning authority” there were substituted –  
 ““local planning authority” means a planning authority within the meaning of section 1 of the Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1997;”, 40
- (d) in the definition of “planning permission”, the reference to Part 3 of TCPA 1990 were a reference to Part 3 of the Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1997, and
- (e) in the definition of “use”, the reference to section 336(1) of TCPA 1990 were a reference to section 277(1) of the Town and Country Planning (Scotland) Act 1997. 45
- 24 Part 1 of Schedule 5 applies as if paragraphs 4 to 6, 8, 9, 16 to 32 and 38 were omitted.

SCHEDULE 13

Section 223

REPEALS

<i>Reference</i>	<i>Extent of repeal</i>	
Forestry Act 1967 (c. 10)	In paragraph 2 of Schedule 3 – (a) the words from “section 77” to “(for Scotland)”, and (b) “the said section 77 or (for Scotland)”.	5
Town and Country Planning Act 1990 (c. 8)	Section 61A(1). Section 198(3), (4), (6), (8) and (9). Section 199. Section 201. Section 202(3). Sections 203 to 205. Section 212(4). In section 284(3)(a), “for planning permission”. In Schedule 1, paragraph 17. In Schedule 1A, paragraph 9. In Schedule 4A, paragraph 2(4) and (5).	10       15
Environmental Protection Act 1990 (c. 43)	In Schedule 13, paragraph 10.	20
Planning and Compensation Act 1991 (c. 34)	Section 6(6). In Schedule 18, in Part 1, the entries for sections 203 and 204 of the Town and Country Planning Act 1990.	
Planning and Compulsory Purchase Act 2004 (c. 5)	Section 15(2)(a) and (c). Section 17(1) and (2). Section 18(4) to (6). Section 42(3). Sections 46 to 48. Section 53. Section 122(5)(a). In section 122(6), “(a),”. In Schedule 6, paragraph 5.	25      30
Greater London Authority Act 2007 (c. 24)	Section 36.	35
Planning Act 2008.	In Schedule 2, paragraph 37.	



# Planning Bill

---

---

A

# B I L L

To establish the Infrastructure Planning Commission and make provision about its functions; to make provision about, and about matters ancillary to, the authorisation of projects for the development of nationally significant infrastructure; to make provision about town and country planning; to make provision about the imposition of a Community Infrastructure Levy; and for connected purposes.

*Brought from the Commons on 26th June 2008*

---

*Ordered to be Printed, 26th June 2008*

---

© Parliamentary copyright House of Lords and House of Commons 2008  
*Applications for reproduction should be made in writing to the Information Policy Team,  
Office of Public Sector Information, Kew, Richmond, Surrey, TW9 4DU*

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY OF THE HOUSE OF LORDS  
LONDON – THE STATIONERY OFFICE LIMITED  
Printed in the United Kingdom by  
The Stationery Office Limited  
£x.xx

HL Bill 69

(xxxxxx)

54/3

xxxbarxxx